

Test of APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac

To: FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210

Test Report Serial No.: ARUB146-U1 Rev B



**TEST REPORT**  
FROM  
The logo for MiCOM Labs features the word "MiCOM" in a bold, black, sans-serif font. The letter "i" has a small blue dot above it. To the right of "MiCOM" is the word "Labs" in a blue, lowercase, sans-serif font. A blue swoosh graphic starts from the top of the "i" in "MiCOM" and curves upwards and to the right, ending under the "s" in "Labs".

Test of APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac

to

To FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210

Test Report Serial No.: ARUB146-U1 Rev B

Note: this report contains data with regard to the 5,250 - 5,350 and 5,470 - 5,7250MHz (DFS) bands for Aruba Networks, APIN0224 and APIN0225 Wireless Access Point. 5,150 - 5,250 MHz (non-DFS) bands are reported in MiCOM Labs report ARUB145-U2 and 2.4 and 5.8 GHz test data are reported in MiCOM Labs test report ARUB145-U1

This report supersedes ARUB146-U1 Rev A

Applicant: Aruba Networks  
1344 Crossman Avenue  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA

Product Function: Wireless Access Point

Copy No: pdf Issue Date: 31st July 2013

**This Test Report is Issued Under the Authority of:**

**MiCOM Labs, Inc.**  
440 Boulder Court, Suite 200  
Pleasanton, CA 94566 USA  
Phone: +1 (925) 462-0304  
Fax: +1 (925) 462-0306  
[www.micomlabs.com](http://www.micomlabs.com)



TEST CERTIFICATE #2381.01

MiCOM Labs is an ISO 17025 Accredited Testing Laboratory



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 3 of 373

---

This page has been left intentionally blank

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>ACCREDITATION, LISTINGS &amp; RECOGNITION.....</b>                  | <b>5</b>   |
| TESTING ACCREDITATION .....  | 5          |
| RECOGNITION .....  | 6          |
| PRODUCT CERTIFICATION .....  | 7          |
| <b>1. TEST RESULT CERTIFICATE.....</b>                                 | <b>9</b>   |
| <b>2. REFERENCES AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY .....</b>                 | <b>10</b>  |
| 2.1. Normative References.....   | 10         |
| 2.2. Test and Uncertainty Procedures.....                              | 11         |
| <b>3. PRODUCT DETAILS AND TEST CONFIGURATIONS.....</b>                 | <b>12</b>  |
| 3.1. Technical Details.....  | 12         |
| 3.2. Scope of Test Program .....                                       | 13         |
| 3.3. Equipment Model(s) and Serial Number(s) .....                     | 17         |
| 3.4. Antenna Details .....   | 17         |
| 3.5. Cabling and I/O Ports .....                                       | 18         |
| 3.6. Test Configurations .....   | 19         |
| 3.7. Equipment Modifications .....                                     | 21         |
| 3.8. Deviations from the Test Standard.....                            | 21         |
| 3.9. Subcontracted Testing or Third Party Data .....                   | 21         |
| <b>4. TESTING EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION(S).....</b>                      | <b>22</b>  |
| 4.1. Conducted RF Emission Test Set-up .....                           | 22         |
| 4.2. Radiated Spurious Emission Test Set-up > 1 GHz .....              | 23         |
| 4.3. Digital Emissions Test Set-up (0.03 – 1 GHz).....                 | 24         |
| 4.4. ac Wireline Emission Test Set-up .....                            | 25         |
| <b>5. TEST SUMMARY.....</b>  | <b>26</b>  |
| <b>6. TEST RESULTS .....</b>   | <b>29</b>  |
| 6.1. Device Characteristics.....                                       | 29         |
| 6.1.1. <i>Conducted Testing</i> .....                                  | 29         |
| 6.1.2. <i>Radiated Emission Testing</i> .....                          | 81         |
| 6.1.3. <i>AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)</i> ..... | 133        |
| 6.1.4. <i>Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)</i> .....                  | 136        |
| <b>7. PHOTOGRAPHS .....</b>  | <b>180</b> |
| 7.1. Test Setup - Conducted .....                                      | 180        |
| 7.2. Test Setup - Digital Emissions < 1 GHz .....                      | 181        |
| 7.3. Radiated Emissions Test Setup >1 GHz .....                        | 182        |
| 7.4. Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS) .....                           | 183        |
| <b>8. TEST EQUIPMENT DETAILS.....</b>                                  | <b>184</b> |
| <b>APPENDIX .....</b>  | <b>185</b> |
| <b>A. SUPPORTING INFORMATION.....</b>                                  | <b>185</b> |
| A.1. CONDUCTED TEST PLOTS .....  | 185        |
| A.1.1. <i>26 dB &amp; 99% Bandwidth</i> .....                          | 186        |
| A.1.2. <i>Peak Power Spectral Density</i> .....                        | 276        |
| A.1.3. <i>Peak Excursion Ratio</i> .....                               | 363        |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 5 of 373

## ACCREDITATION, LISTINGS & RECOGNITION

### TESTING ACCREDITATION

MiCOM Labs, Inc. is an accredited Electrical testing laboratory per the international standard EN ISO/IEC 17025. The company is accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) [www.a2la.org](http://www.a2la.org) test laboratory number 2381.01. MiCOM Labs test schedule is available at the following URL; <http://www.a2la.org/scopepdf/2381-01.pdf>



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 6 of 373

## RECOGNITION

MiCOM Labs, Inc has widely recognized Electrical testing capabilities. Our international recognition includes Conformity Assessment Body designation by APEC MRA\*\* countries. Our test reports are widely accepted for global type approvals.

| Country   | Recognition Body   | Status | Phase      | Identification No.           |
|-----------|--|--------|------------|------------------------------|
| USA       | Federal Communications Commission (FCC)  | TCB    | -          | US0159<br>Listing #: 102167  |
| Canada    | Industry Canada (IC)   | FCB    | APEC MRA 2 | US0159<br>Listing #: 4143A-2 |
| Japan     | MIC (Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communication)   | CAB    | APEC MRA 2 | RCB 210                      |
|           | VCCI   | --     | --         | A-0012                       |
| Europe    | European Commission  | NB     | EU MRA     | NB 2280                      |
| Australia | Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA)   | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 | US0159                       |
| Hong Kong | Office of the Telecommunication Authority (OFTA)   | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 |                              |
| Korea     | Ministry of Information and Communication Radio Research Laboratory (RRL)                        | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 |                              |
| Singapore | Infocomm Development Authority (IDA)   | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 |                              |
| Taiwan    | National Communications Commission (NCC)<br>Bureau of Standards, Metrology and Inspection (BSMI) | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 |                              |
| Vietnam   | Ministry of Communication (MIC)  | CAB    | APEC MRA 1 |                              |

\*\*APEC MRA – Asia Pacific Economic Community Mutual Recognition Agreement.

Is a recognition agreement under which test lab is accredited to regulatory standards of the APEC member countries.

Phase I - recognition for product testing

Phase II – recognition for both product testing and certification

N/A – Not Applicable

\*\*EU MRA – European Union Mutual Recognition Agreement.

Is a recognition agreement under which test lab is accredited to regulatory standards of the EU member countries.

\*\*NB – Notified Body

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 7 of 373

## PRODUCT CERTIFICATION

MiCOM Labs, Inc. is an accredited Product Certification Body per the international standard EN ISO/IEC Guide 65. The company is accredited by the American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA) [www.a2la.org](http://www.a2la.org) test laboratory number 2381.02. MiCOM Labs test schedule is available at the following URL; <http://www.a2la.org/scopepdf/2381-02.pdf>



**USA Telecommunication Certification Body (TCB)** - TCB Identifier – US0159

**Industry Canada Certification Body** - CAB Identifier – US0159

**European Notified Body** - Notified Body Identifier - 2280

**Japan – Recognized Certification Body (RCB)** - RCB Identifier - 210

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 8 of 373

---

## DOCUMENT HISTORY

| Document History |                            |   |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Revision         | Date                       | Comments  |
| Draft            |                            |   |
| Rev A            | 13 <sup>th</sup> June 2013 | Initial release   |
| Rev B            | 31st July 2013             | Added test results for channels bridging U-NII 3 and U-NII 4 bands per implementation of FCC KDB644545. |
|                  |                            |   |

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 9 of 373

## 1. TEST RESULT CERTIFICATE

|               |  |            |  |
|---------------|--|------------|--|
| Applicant:    | Aruba Networks<br>1344 Crossman Avenue<br>Sunnyvale, California 94089<br>USA | Tested By: | MiCOM Labs, Inc.<br>440 Boulder Court<br>Suite 200<br>Pleasanton<br>California, 94566, USA |
| EUT:          | Wireless LAN Access point  | Tel:       | +1 925 462 0304  |
| Model:        | APIN0224 & APIN0225  | Fax:       | +1 925 462 0306  |
| S/N:          | BX0000206  |            |  |
| Test Date(s): | 15th January - 31st March 2013   | Website:   | <a href="http://www.micomlabs.com">www.micomlabs.com</a>                                   |

| STANDARD(S)   | TEST RESULTS       |
|---|--------------------|
| FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210<br>(DFS Bands Only) | EQUIPMENT COMPLIES |

MiCOM Labs, Inc. tested the equipment mentioned in accordance with the requirements set forth in the above standards. Test results indicate that the equipment tested is capable of demonstrating compliance with the requirements as documented within this report.

### Notes:

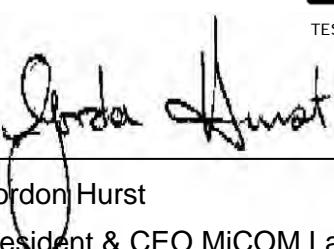
1. This document reports conditions under which testing was conducted and the results of testing performed.
2. Details of test methods used have been recorded and kept on file by the laboratory.
3. Test results apply only to the item(s) tested.

### Approved & Released for MiCOM Labs, Inc. by:



TESTING CERTIFICATE #2381.01

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Graeme Grieve  
Quality Manager MiCOM Labs,

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Gordon Hurst  
President & CEO MiCOM Labs, Inc.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 10 of 373

## 2. REFERENCES AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

### 2.1. Normative References

| Ref.   | Publication                    | Year                       | Title  |
|--------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| (i)    | FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407         | 2012                       | Code of Federal Regulations  |
| (ii)   | FCC 06-96                      | June 2006                  | Memorandum Opinion and Order   |
| (iii)  | FCC OET KDB 662911             | 4 <sup>th</sup> April 2011 | Emissions Testing of Transmitters with Multiple Outputs in the Same Band   |
| (iv)   | Industry Canada RSS-210        | 2010                       | Low Power License-Exempt Radiocommunication Devices (All Frequency Bands): Category 1 Equipment  |
| (v)    | Industry Canada RSS-Gen        | 2010                       | General Requirements and Information for the Certification of Radiocommunication Equipment   |
| (vi)   | ANSI C63.4                     | 2009                       | American National Standards for Methods of Measurement of Radio-Noise Emissions from Low-Voltage Electrical and Electronic Equipment in the Range of 9 kHz to 40 GHz |
| (vii)  | CISPR 22/ EN 55022             | 2008<br>2006+A1:2007       | Limits and Methods of Measurements of Radio Disturbance Characteristics of Information Technology Equipment  |
| (viii) | M 3003                         | Edition 1 Dec. 1997        | Expression of Uncertainty and Confidence in Measurements   |
| (ix)   | LAB34                          | Edition 1 Aug 2002         | The expression of uncertainty in EMC Testing   |
| (x)    | ETSI TR 100 028                | 2001                       | Parts 1 and 2 Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio Spectrum Matters (ERM); Uncertainties in the measurement of mobile radio equipment characteristics             |
| (xi)   | A2LA                           | July 2012                  | Reference to A2LA Accreditation Status – A2LA Advertising Policy   |
| (xii)  | FCC Public Notice – DA 02-2138 | 2002                       | Guidelines for Assessing Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (U-NII) Devices  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 11 of 373

---

## 2.2. Test and Uncertainty Procedures

Conducted and radiated emission measurements were conducted in accordance with American National Standards Institute ANSI C63.4, listed in the Normative References section of this report.

Measurement uncertainty figures are calculated in accordance with ETSI TR 100 028 Parts 1 and 2.

Measurement uncertainties stated are based on a standard uncertainty multiplied by a coverage factor  $k = 2$ , providing a level of confidence of approximately 95 % in accordance with UKAS document M 3003 listed in the Normative References section of this report.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 12 of 373

### **3. PRODUCT DETAILS AND TEST CONFIGURATIONS**

#### **3.1. Technical Details**

| <b>Details</b>                                    | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| Purpose:  | Test of the APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac in the frequency range 5,150 - 5,250, 5,250 – 5,350 and 5,470 - 5725 MHz to FCC Part 15.407 and Industry Canada RSS-210 regulations. |
| Applicant:  | Aruba Networks<br>1344 Crossman Avenue<br>Sunnyvale, California 94089, USA   |
| Manufacturer:                                     | As applicant   |
| Laboratory performing the tests:                  | MiCOM Labs, Inc.<br>440 Boulder Court, Suite 200<br>Pleasanton, California 94566 USA   |
| Test report reference number:                     | ARUB146-U1 Rev B   |
| Date EUT received:                                | 4 <sup>th</sup> January 2013   |
| Standard(s) applied:                              | FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  |
| Dates of test (from - to):                        | 15th January - 31st March 2013   |
| No of Units Tested:                               | One  |
| Type of Equipment:                                | 802.11a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Access Point 3x3 Spatial Multiplexing MIMO configuration   |
| Applicants Trade Name:                            | Wireless Access Point  |
| Model(s):   | APIN0224, APIN0225   |
| Location for use:                                 | Indoor only  |
| Declared Frequency Range(s):                      | 5,150 – 5,250, 5250 – 5,350 and 5,470 – 5,725 MHz  |
| Hardware Rev                                      | 6.3.0.0  |
| Software Rev                                      | 37654  |
| Type of Modulation:                               | Per 802.11 – OFDM  |
| EUT Modes of Operation:                           | Legacy 802.11a; 802.11n, HT-20, HT-40;<br>802.11ac, ac-40, ac-80.  |
| Declared Nominal Output Power:<br>(Average Power) | 802.11a: Legacy +18 dBm, 802.11n: HT-20 +18 dBm<br>802.11n: HT-40 +18 dBm<br>802.11ac-40 +18 dBm, 802.11ac-80 +18 dBm  |
| Transmit/Receive Operation:                       | Time Division Duplex   |
| Rated Input Voltage and Current:                  | 12 Vdc 1.5 A (18W); POE 48Vdc 350mA  |
| Operating Temperature Range:                      | Declared range -20° to +40°C   |
| ITU Emission Designator:                          | 802.11a 17M7D1D<br>802.11n HT-20 17M7D1D<br>802.11n HT-40 36M4D1D<br>802.11ac-40 36M9D1D<br>802.11ac-80 75M9D1D  |
| Equipment Dimensions:                             | 203mm x 203mm x 65mm / 8.0"x8.0"x2.6" (WxDxH)  |
| Weight:   | 750 g / 27 oz  |
| Primary function of equipment:                    | Wireless Access Point for transmitting data and voice.   |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 13 of 373

---

### 3.2. Scope of Test Program

#### **Aruba Networks APIN0224, APIN0225 Access Point RF Testing**

The scope of the test program was to test the Aruba Networks APIN0224, APIN0225 Wireless LAN Access Point, 3X3 Spatial Multiplexing MIMO configurations in the frequency range 5,250 – 5,350 and 5,470 – 5,725 MHz for compliance against FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 and Industry Canada RSS-210 specifications.

#### **FCC OET KDB Implementation**

This test program implements the following FCC KDB – 662911 4/4/2011;

#### ***Emissions Testing of Transmitters with Multiple Outputs in the Same Band***

The KDB document provides guidance for measurements of conducted output emissions of devices that employ a single transmitter with multiple outputs in the same band, with the outputs occupying the same or overlapping frequency ranges. It applies to EMC compliance measurements on devices that transmit on multiple antennas simultaneously in the same or overlapping frequency ranges through a coordinated process. Examples include, but are not limited to, devices employing beam forming or multiple-input and multiple-output (MIMO.) This guidance applies to both licensed and unlicensed devices wherever the FCC rules call for conducted output measurements. Guidance is provided for in-band, out-of-band and spurious emission measurements.

This guidance does not apply to the multiple transmitters included in a composite device, such as a device that combines an 802.11 modem with a cell phone in one enclosure with each driving its own antenna.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

Aruba Networks Inc  
APIN0224 External Antenna 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Access Point



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 15 of 373

Aruba Networks Inc  
APIN0225 Integral Antenna 802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Access Point



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

Aruba Networks Inc  
802.11 a/b/g/n/ac Wireless Access Point (Rear)



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 17 of 373

### 3.3. Equipment Model(s) and Serial Number(s)

| Type (EUT/Support) | Equipment Description (Including Brand Name) | Mfr            | Model No. | Serial No. |
|--------------------|--|----------------|-----------|------------|
| EUT                | Wireless LAN Access Point                    | Aruba Networks | APIN0224  | BX0000206  |
| Support            | Laptop PC                                    | IBM            | Thinkpad  | None       |

### 3.4. Antenna Details

| Model      | Type                 | Gain | Freq. Band  | Note                      |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
|            |                      | dBi  | MHz         |                           |
| AP-ANT-1B  | Omni                 | 3.8  | 2400 - 2500 | (2x per unit)             |
|            |                      | 5.8  | 4900 - 5875 |                           |
| AP-ANT-13B | Omni                 | 4.4  | 2400 - 2500 | (2x per unit)             |
|            |                      | 3.3  | 4900 - 5900 |                           |
| AP-ANT-16  | Omni                 | 3.9  | 2400 - 2500 | (1x per unit)<br>3x3 MIMO |
|            |                      | 4.7  | 4900 - 5900 |                           |
| AP-ANT-17  | Directional 120degr. | 6.0  | 2400 - 2500 | (1x per unit)<br>3x3 MIMO |
|            |                      | 5.0  | 4900 - 5875 |                           |
| AP-ANT-18  | Directional 60degr.  | 7.5  | 2400 - 2500 | (1x per unit)<br>3x3 MIMO |
|            |                      | 7.5  | 5150 - 5875 |                           |
| AP-ANT-19  | Omni                 | 3.0  | 2400 - 2500 | (2 x per unit)            |
|            |                      | 6.0  | 5150 - 5875 |                           |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### APIN0225 Integrated Antennas

| <b>Model</b> | <b>Type</b> | <b>Gain</b>           | <b>Freq. Band</b> | <b>Note</b>             |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
|              |             | <b>dB<sub>i</sub></b> | <b>MHz</b>        |                         |
| metal sheet  | Omni        | 4.0                   | 2400 - 2500       | (3x per band, per unit) |
|              |             | 5.0                   | 4900 - 5875       |                         |

### 3.5. Cabling and I/O Ports

Number and type of I/O ports

1. 2 x 10/100/1000 Ethernet ENET0, ENET1
2. Console - Serial maintenance terminal
3. 12 Vdc, supply connector
4. RF Antenna Connectors (x3) – Reverse SMA (APIN0224 Only)
5. USB

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 19 of 373

### **3.6. Test Configurations**

Testing was performed to determine the highest power level versus bit rate. The variant with the highest power was used to exercise the product.

Matrix of test configurations

| <b>Operational Mode(s)<br/>(802.11)</b> | <b>Variant</b> | <b>Data Rates with Highest Power</b> | <b>Frequencies (MHz)</b>              |
|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 5250-5350<br>5470-5725                  | 802.11a        | 6 MBit/s                             | 5260,5280,5300,5320<br>5500,5580,5700 |
|   | 802.11n HT-20  | 6.5 MBit/s                           |                                       |
|   | 802.11n HT-40  | 13.5 MBit/s                          | 5270,5310<br>5510,5550,5670           |
|   | ac-40          |                                      |                                       |
|   | ac-80          | 29.3 MBit/s                          | 5290<br>5530, 5690                    |

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 20 of 373

**Spurious Emission and Band-Edge Test Strategy**  
**Bands 5,250 – 5,350**

| <b>11a</b> | <b>11n HT-20</b> | <b>11n HT-40</b> | <b>11ac-40</b> | <b>11ac-80</b> |
|------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SE 5260    | SE 5260          | SE 5270          | SE 5270        | SE 5290        |
| SE 5300    | SE 5300          |                  |                |                |
| SE 5320    | SE 5320          | SE 5310          | SE 5310        |                |
| BE 5350    | BE 5350          | BE 5350          | BE 5350        | BE 5350        |

**Band 5,470 – 5,725**

| <b>11a</b> | <b>11n HT-20</b> | <b>11n HT-40</b> | <b>11ac-40</b> | <b>11ac-80</b> |
|------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SE 5500    | SE 5500          | SE 5510          | SE 5510        | SE 5530        |
| SE 5580    | SE 5580          | SE 5550          | SE 5550        |                |
| SE 5700    | SE 5700          | SE 5670          | SE 5670        | SE 5690        |
| BE 5470    | BE 5470          | BE 5470          | BE 5470        | BE 5470        |

KEY:-

SE – Spurious Emissions

BE – Band-Edge

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 21 of 373

---

### **3.7. Equipment Modifications**

The following modifications were required to bring the equipment into compliance:

1. NONE

### **3.8. Deviations from the Test Standard**

The following deviations from the test standard were required in order to complete the test program:

1. NONE

### **3.9. Subcontracted Testing or Third Party Data**

1. NONE

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

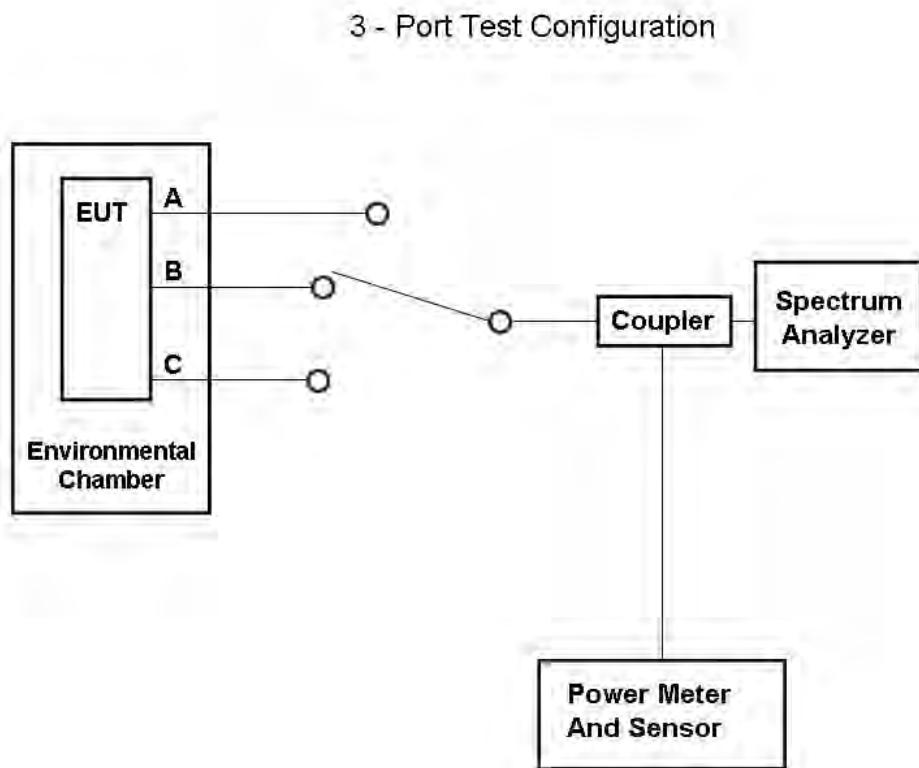
## **4. TESTING EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION(S)**

### **4.1. Conducted RF Emission Test Set-up**

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.1.1. 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth
2. Section 6.1.1.2. Maximum Conducted Output Power
3. Section 6.1.1.3. Peak Power Spectral Density
4. Section 6.1.1.4. Peak Excursion Ratio

#### **Conducted Test Set-Up Pictorial Representation**

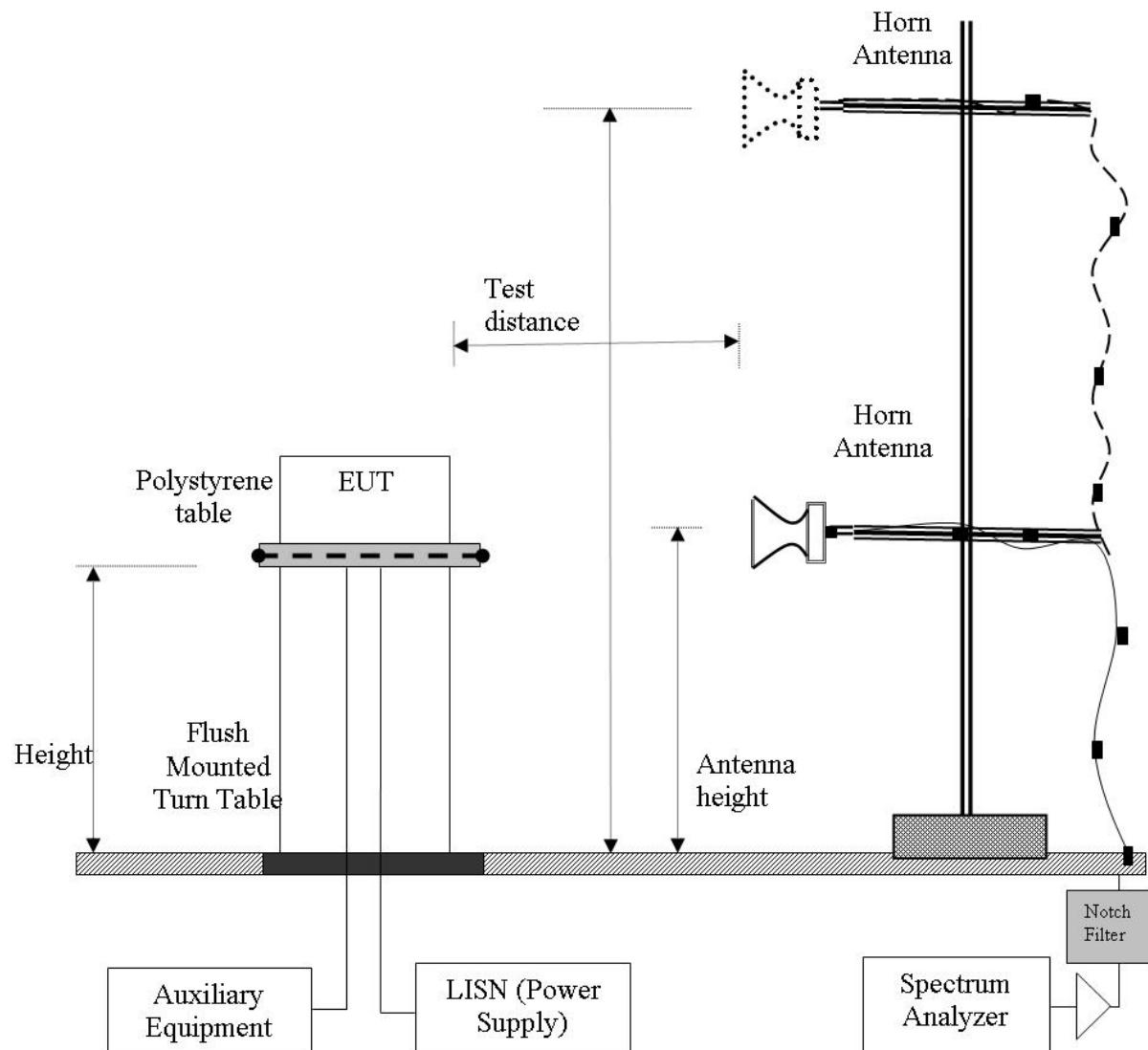


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## 4.2. Radiated Spurious Emission Test Set-up > 1 GHz

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

### Radiated Emission Measurement Setup – Above 1 GHz



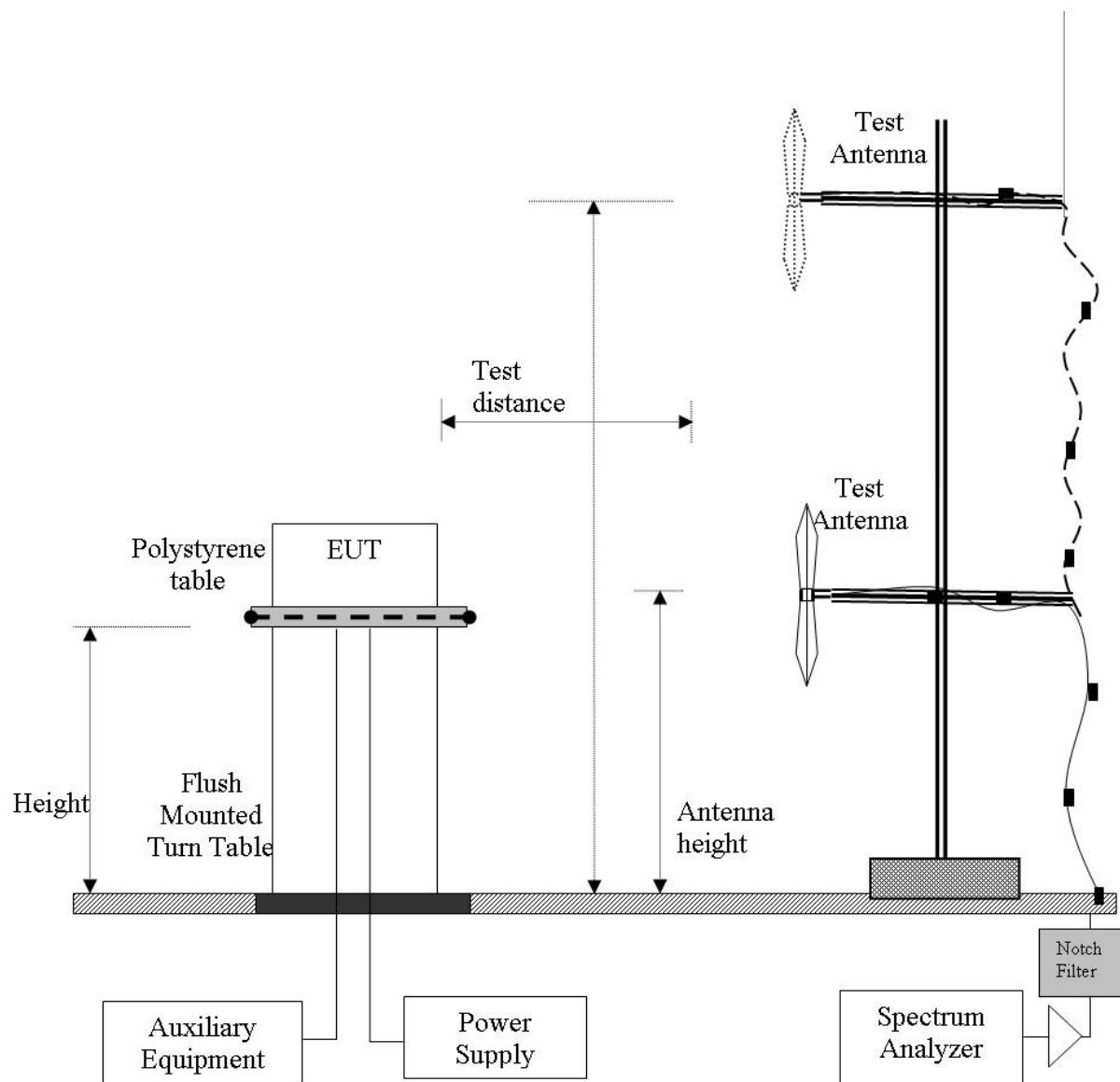
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 4.3. Digital Emissions Test Set-up (0.03 – 1 GHz)

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.2.4. Digital Emissions

#### Digital Emission Measurement Setup – Below 1 GHz



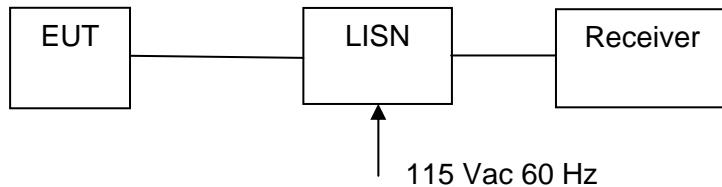
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 4.4. ac Wireline Emission Test Set-up

The following tests were performed using the conducted test set-up shown in the diagram below.

1. Section 6.1.3 ac Wireline Conducted Emissions

##### Conducted Test Set-Up Pictorial Representation



Measurement set up for ac Wireline Conducted Emissions Test

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 26 of 373

## 5. TEST SUMMARY

### List of Measurements

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407** and **Industry Canada RSS-210** and **Industry Canada RSS-Gen**.

| Section(s)                                 | Test Items                         | Description   | Condition             | Result                   | Test Report Section |
|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>15.407(a)<br/>A9.2(2)<br/>4.4</b>       | 26dB and 99% Emission BW           | Emission bandwidth measurement  | Conducted             | Complies                 | 6.1.1.1<br>A.1.1    |
| <b>15.407(a)<br/>A9.2(2)<br/>4.6</b>       | Maximum Conducted Output Power     | Power Measurement   | Conducted             | Complies                 | 6.1.1.2             |
| <b>15.407(a)<br/>A9.2(2)</b>               | Peak Power Spectral Density        | PPSD  | Conducted             | Complies                 | 6.1.1.3<br>A.1.2    |
| <b>15.407(a)(6)</b>                        | Peak Excursion Ratio               | <13dB in any 1MHz bandwidth   | Conducted             | Complies                 | 6.1.1.4<br>A.1.3    |
| <b>15.407(g)<br/>15.31<br/>2.1<br/>4.5</b> | Frequency Stability                | Limits: contained within band of operation at all times.                      | Applicant declaration | Complies                 | 6.1.1.5             |
| <b>15.407(f)<br/>5.5</b>                   | Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure | Exposure to radio frequency energy levels, Maximum Permissible Exposure (MPE) | Conducted             | See included MPE exhibit | --                  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 27 of 373

### List of Measurements (continued)

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407** and **Industry Canada RSS-210** and **Industry Canada RSS-Gen**.

| Section(s)  | Test Items                                     | Description                  | Condition | Result  | Test Report Section           |
|---|--|------------------------------|-----------|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>15.407(b)(2)</b><br><b>15.205(a)</b><br><b>15.209(a)</b><br><b>2.2</b><br><b>2.6</b><br><b>A9.3(2)</b><br><b>4.7</b> | Radiated Emissions                             |                              | Radiated  |   | 6.1.2                         |
|   | Transmitter Radiated Spurious Emissions        | Emissions above 1 GHz        |           | Complies  | 6.1.2.1<br>6.1.2.2<br>6.1.2.3 |
|   | Radiated Band Edge                             | Band edge results            |           | Complies  | 6.1.2.1<br>6.1.2.2<br>6.1.2.3 |
| <b>15.407(b)(6)</b><br><b>15.205(a)</b><br><b>15.209(a)</b><br><b>2.2</b>   | Radiated Emissions                             | Emissions <1 GHz (30M-1 GHz) |           | Complies  | 6.1.2.4                       |
| <b>15.407(b)(6)</b><br><b>15.207</b><br><b>7.2.2</b>  | AC Wireline Conducted Emissions 150 kHz–30 MHz | Conducted Emissions          | Conducted | Complies<br>ac/dc adaptor only, POE not marketed with equipment | 6.1.3                         |

Note 1: Test results reported in this document relate only to the items tested

Note 2: The required tests demonstrated compliance as per client declaration of test configuration, monitoring methodology and associated pass/fail criteria

Note 3: Section 3.7 Equipment Modifications highlights the equipment modifications that were required to bring the product into compliance with the above test matrix

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 28 of 373

## List of Measurements (cont'd)

### Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)

The following table represents the list of measurements required under the **FCC CFR47 Part 15.407(h)(2)** and **FCC Memorandum Opinion and Order FCC 06-96 (Compliance Measurement procedures for Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure devices operating in the 5250-5350 MHz and 5470-5725 MHz bands incorporating dynamic frequency selection).**

### Tests performed on Master Device

| Section | Test Items                     | Description   | Condition | Result   | Test Report Section |
|---------|--------------------------------|---|-----------|----------|---------------------|
|         | DFS                            | Dynamic Frequency Selection   | Conducted |          | 6.1.4               |
| 7.8.1   | Detection Bandwidth            | UNII Detection Bandwidth  | Conducted | Complies |                     |
| 7.8.2.1 | Performance Requirements Check | Initial Channel Availability Check Time   | Conducted | Complies |                     |
| 7.8.2.2 |                                | Radar Burst at the Beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time                                     | Conducted | Complies |                     |
| 7.8.2.3 |                                | Radar Burst at the End of the Channel Availability Check Time   | Conducted | Complies |                     |
| 7.8.3   | In-Service Monitoring          | In-Service Monitoring for Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time and Non-Occupancy Period | Conducted | Complies |                     |
| 7.8.4   | Radar Detection                | Statistical Performance Check   | Conducted | Complies |                     |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 29 of 373

## 6. TEST RESULTS

### 6.1. Device Characteristics

#### 6.1.1. Conducted Testing

##### 6.1.1.1. 26 dB and 99 % Bandwidth

| Conducted Test Conditions for 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
|---|---|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Standard:</b>  | FCC CFR 47:15.407                                     | <b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b> | 24.0 - 27.5 |  |  |  |
| <b>Test Heading:</b>  | 26 dB and 99 % Bandwidth                              | <b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>  | 32 - 45     |  |  |  |
| <b>Standard Section(s):</b>   | 15.407 (a)  | <b>Pressure (mBars):</b>   | 999 - 1001  |  |  |  |
| <b>Reference Document(s):</b>   | KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01 |                            |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Test Procedure for 26 dB and 99% Bandwidth Measurement</b>   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| The bandwidth at 26 dB and 99 % is measured with a spectrum analyzer connected to the antenna terminal, while EUT is operating in transmission mode at the appropriate center frequency. KDB 789033 Section 5.1 Emission Bandwidth was used in order to prove compliance. The Resolution Bandwidth was set to approximately 1% of the emission bandwidth. |   |                            |             |  |  |  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 30 of 373

## Measurement Results for 26 dB and 99 % Operational Bandwidth(s)

| Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth |                                |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Variant:</b>  | 802.11a                        |        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>  | 6 MBit/s                       |        | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Modulation:</b>   | OFDM                           |        | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TPC:</b>  | Not Applicable                 |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b>                             | Not Applicable                 |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test Measurement Results                                   |                                |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test Frequency   | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |                               |                | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Port(s)                        |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| MHz  | a                              | b      | c                             | d              | Highest               | Lowest |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5260.0   | 20.641                         | 30.160 | 23.246                        | --             | 30.160                | 20.641 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5300.0   | 20.641                         | 30.461 | 21.743                        | --             | 30.461                | 20.641 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5320.0   | 20.641                         | 27.154 | 22.345                        | --             | 27.154                | 20.641 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test Frequency   | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |        |                               |                | 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |        |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Port(s)                        |        |                               |                |                       |        |  |  |  |  |  |
| MHz  | a                              | b      | c                             | d              | Highest               | Lowest |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5260.0   | 17.936                         | 18.136 | 17.936                        | --             | 18.136                | 17.936 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5300.0   | 17.936                         | 18.136 | 17.936                        | --             | 18.136                | 17.936 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5320.0   | 17.936                         | 18.036 | 17.936                        | --             | 18.036                | 17.936 |  |  |  |  |  |

| Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | Work Instruction: WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Measurement Uncertainty: ±2.81 dB                  |  |  |  |  |  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 31 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| 5260.0                | 20.641                                | 29.559   | 23.246   | --       | 29.559                       | 20.641        |  |  |
| 5300.0                | 20.741                                | 30.361   | 22.244   | --       | 30.361                       | 20.741        |  |  |
| 5320.0                | 20.641                                | 31.363   | 22.244   | --       | 31.363                       | 20.641        |  |  |

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                            |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>             | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| 5260.0                | 17.936                              | 18.136   | 17.936   | --       | 18.136                     | 17.936        |  |  |
| 5300.0                | 17.936                              | 18.136   | 17.936   | --       | 18.136                     | 17.936        |  |  |
| 5320.0                | 17.936                              | 18.136   | 17.836   | --       | 18.136                     | 17.836        |  |  |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 32 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| 5270.0                | 40.080                                | 39.679   | 39.880   | --       | 40.080                       | 39.679        |  |  |
| 5310.0                | 40.281                                | 39.679   | 39.679   | --       | 40.281                       | 39.679        |  |  |

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                            |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>             | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| 5270.0                | 36.473                              | 36.273   | 36.273   | --       | 36.473                     | 36.273        |  |  |
| 5310.0                | 36.673                              | 36.273   | 36.473   | --       | 36.673                     | 36.273        |  |  |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 33 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| <b>5270.0</b>         | 40.281                                | 56.713   | 49.098   | --       | 56.713                       | 40.281        |  |  |
| <b>5310.0</b>         | 40.281                                | 57.315   | 45.491   | --       | 57.315                       | 40.281        |  |  |

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                            |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>             | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| <b>5270.0</b>         | 36.673                              | 36.874   | 36.673   | --       | 36.874                     | 36.673        |  |  |
| <b>5310.0</b>         | 36.673                              | 36.673   | 36.673   | --       | 36.673                     | 36.673        |  |  |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 34 of 373

Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                | Not Applicable                |                |

Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |         |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |
|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|
|                | Port(s)                        |         |        |   |                       |        |
| MHz            | a                              | b       | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |
| 5290.0         | 84.168                         | 119.439 | 84.569 |   | 119.439               | 84.168 |
| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |         |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |        |
|                | Port(s)                        |         |        |   |                       |        |
| MHz            | a                              | b       | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |
| 5290.0         | 76.152                         | 76.553  | 76.152 |   | 76.553                | 76.152 |

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 35 of 373

| Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|--|--|--|

|                                |                |                               |                |  |  |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |  |  |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |  |  |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |  |  |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |  |  |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |  |  |

| Test Measurement Results |                                |        |        |   |                       |        |  |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|--|
| Test Frequency           | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |
|                          | Port(s)                        |        |        |   |                       |        |  |
| MHz                      | a                              | b      | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |  |
| 5500.0                   | 22.044                         | 21.142 | 27.255 | - | 27.255                | 21.142 |  |
| 5580.0                   | 20.842                         | 24.749 | 22.244 | - | 24.749                | 20.842 |  |
| 5700.0                   | 23.347                         | 26.453 | 20.641 | - | 26.453                | 20.641 |  |

| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---|---------------------|--------|--|
|                | Port(s)                      |        |        |   |                     |        |  |
| MHz            | a                            | b      | c      | d | Highest             | Lowest |  |
| 5500.0         | 18.036                       | 17.836 | 17.936 | - | 18.036              | 17.836 |  |
| 5580.0         | 17.936                       | 17.836 | 17.836 | - | 17.936              | 17.836 |  |
| 5700.0         | 17.936                       | 17.936 | 17.836 | - | 17.936              | 17.836 |  |

| Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies |  |  |  |                                  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Work Instruction:                                      |  |  |  | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |  |  |  |
| Measurement Uncertainty:                               |  |  |  | ±2.81 dB                         |  |  |  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 36 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5720.0</b>         | 20.641                                | 20.441   | 11.323   |          | 20.641                       | 11.323        |
| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |               |
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5720.0</b>         | 16.834                                | 16.733   | 16.733   |          | 16.834                       | 16.733        |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 37 of 373

Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 Mbit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                        |        |        |   | Highest               | Lowest |  |  |
| MHz            | a                              | b      | c      | d |                       |        |  |  |
| 5500.0         | 23.447                         | 20.641 | 27.956 | - | 27.956                | 20.641 |  |  |
| 5580.0         | 20.842                         | 23.547 | 21.042 | - | 23.547                | 20.842 |  |  |
| 5700.0         | 21.844                         | 26.854 | 20.541 | - | 26.854                | 20.541 |  |  |

| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---|---------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                      |        |        |   | Highest             | Lowest |  |  |
| MHz            | a                            | b      | c      | d |                     |        |  |  |
| 5500.0         | 17.936                       | 17.836 | 17.936 | - | 17.936              | 17.836 |  |  |
| 5580.0         | 17.936                       | 17.836 | 17.836 | - | 17.936              | 17.836 |  |  |
| 5700.0         | 18.036                       | 17.936 | 17.836 | - | 18.036              | 17.836 |  |  |

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 38 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| Test Frequency | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|
|                | Port(s)                        |        |        |   |                       |        |
| MHz            | a                              | b      | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |
| 5720.0         | 21.142                         | 21.343 | 21.944 |   | 21.944                | 21.142 |
| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |        |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz)   |        |
|                | Port(s)                        |        |        |   |                       |        |
| MHz            | a                              | b      | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |
| 5720.0         | 17.936                         | 17.836 | 17.836 |   | 17.936                | 17.836 |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 39 of 373

Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                        |        |        |   | Highest               | Lowest |  |  |
| MHz            | a                              | b      | c      | d |                       |        |  |  |
| 5510.0         | 40.281                         | 39.880 | 40.080 | - | 40.281                | 39.880 |  |  |
| 5550.0         | 40.281                         | 39.880 | 40.281 | - | 40.281                | 39.880 |  |  |
| 5670.0         | 40.481                         | 39.679 | 39.679 | - | 40.481                | 39.679 |  |  |

| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---|---------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                      |        |        |   | Highest             | Lowest |  |  |
| MHz            | a                            | b      | c      | d |                     |        |  |  |
| 5510.0         | 36.673                       | 36.473 | 36.673 | - | 36.673              | 36.473 |  |  |
| 5550.0         | 36.473                       | 36.473 | 36.673 | - | 36.673              | 36.473 |  |  |
| 5670.0         | 36.473                       | 36.473 | 36.473 | - | 36.473              | 36.473 |  |  |

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 40 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5710.0</b>         | 39.479                                | 39.479   | 39.279   |          | 39.479                       | 39.279        |
| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |               |
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5710.0</b>         | 36.273                                | 36.273   | 36.273   |          | 36.273                       | 36.273        |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 41 of 373

Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        |                |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---|-----------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                        |        |        |   |                       |        |  |  |
| MHz            | a                              | b      | c      | d | Highest               | Lowest |  |  |
| 5510.0         | 48.898                         | 40.681 | 53.908 | - | 53.908                | 40.681 |  |  |
| 5550.0         | 45.491                         | 42.485 | 49.098 | - | 49.098                | 42.485 |  |  |
| 5670.0         | 45.491                         | 55.511 | 40.080 | - | 55.511                | 40.080 |  |  |

| Test Frequency | Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |        |   | 99% Bandwidth (MHz) |        |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|---|---------------------|--------|--|--|
|                | Port(s)                      |        |        |   |                     |        |  |  |
| MHz            | a                            | b      | c      | d | Highest             | Lowest |  |  |
| 5510.0         | 36.673                       | 36.473 | 36.673 |   | 36.673              | 36.473 |  |  |
| 5550.0         | 36.673                       | 36.473 | 36.673 |   | 36.673              | 36.473 |  |  |
| 5670.0         | 36.673                       | 36.673 | 36.673 |   | 36.673              | 36.673 |  |  |

Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 42 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5710.0</b>         | 39.679                                | 39.479   | 39.078   |          | 39.679                       | 39.078        |
| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |               |
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |
| <b>5710.0</b>         | 36.273                                | 36.273   | 36.273   |          | 36.273                       | 36.273        |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 43 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for 26 dB & 99% Occupied Bandwidth**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |          |          |          | <b>26 dB Bandwidth (MHz)</b> |               |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| <b>5530.0</b>         | 83.768                                | 84.569   | 85.772   | -        | 85.772                       | 83.768        |  |  |
| <b>5690.0</b>         | 84.970                                | 86.573   | 84.569   | -        | 86.573                       | 84.569        |  |  |
| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured 99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |          |          |          | <b>99% Bandwidth (MHz)</b>   |               |  |  |
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                        |          |          |          |                              |               |  |  |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                              | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>D</b> | <b>Highest</b>               | <b>Lowest</b> |  |  |
| <b>5530.0</b>         | 76.553                                | 76.152   | 76.553   | -        | 76.553                       | 76.152        |  |  |
| <b>5690.0</b>         | 76.152                                | 76.553   | 76.152   | -        | 76.553                       | 76.152        |  |  |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 44 of 373

---

## Specification

### Limits

#### **FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2) and Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(2)**

**(a)(1)** For the band 5.15-5.25 GHz the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 50 mW or  $+4 \text{ dBm} + 10 \log B$ , where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

**(a)(2)** For the 5.25-5.35 GHz band the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 250 mW or  $+11 \text{ dBm} + 10 \log B$ , where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### **Industry Canada RSS-Gen 4.4**

When an occupied bandwidth value is not specified in the applicable RSS, the transmitted signal bandwidth to be reported is to be its 99% emission bandwidth, as calculated or measured.

## Traceability

### **Test Equipment Used**

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 45 of 373

### 6.1.1.2. Maximum Conducted Output Power

| Conducted Test Conditions for Maximum Conducted Output Power |   |                            |             |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Standard:</b>   | FCC CFR 47:15.407                                     | <b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b> | 24.0 - 27.5 |
| <b>Test Heading:</b>   | Maximum Conducted Output Power                        | <b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>  | 32 - 45     |
| <b>Standard Section(s):</b>                                  | 15.407 (a)  | <b>Pressure (mBars):</b>   | 999 - 1001  |
| <b>Reference Document(s):</b>                                | KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01 |                            |             |

#### Test Procedure for Maximum Conducted Output Power Measurement

Method PM (Measurement using an RF average power meter). Section C) 4) of KDB 789033 defines a methodology using an average wideband power meter. Measurements were made while the EUT was operating in a continuous transmission mode (100% duty cycle) at the appropriate center frequency. All cable losses and offsets were taken into consideration in the measured result. All operational modes and frequency bands were measured independently and the resultant calculated. For multiple outputs, the measurements were made simultaneously on each output port and summed in a linear fashion. This technique was used in order to prove compliance.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 46 of 373

## Antenna Beam and Non-Beam Forming Power Levels

15. 407 (a)(1), (a) (2) Operation with directional antenna gains greater than 6 dBi.

If transmitting antennas of directional gain greater than 6 dBi are used, the conducted output power from the intentional radiator shall be reduced by the amount in dB that the directional gain of the antenna exceeds 6 dBi. Further FCC KDB 662911 D01 Multiple Transmitter Output v01 requires that the gain of antennas transmitting the same data (legacy 802.11a mode) must be increased by  $10 * \log (N)$  when N is the number of antenna elements.

## Operating Frequency Band 5150-5250 MHz

### 5150 – 5250 MHz Uncorrelated Operation (MIMO)

| Antenna  | Gain  | Max. Allowable Conducted Peak Power (dBm) |                      | Maximum EIRP |
|----------|-------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| (dB)     | (dBi) | Uncorrelated                              | Max. Power Per Chain | (dBm)        |
| Integral | 6.0   | +17.00                                    | +12.23               | +23.0        |

### 5150 – 5250 MHz Correlated Operation (Non-MIMO i.e. Legacy)

| Antenna  | Gain dBi | Antenna Gain Increase V's No. Antenna Ports |      | Total Gain | Max. Allowable Conducted Peak Power | Maximum EIRP |
|----------|----------|---|------|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| (dB)     |          | Ports                                       | dB   | dBi        | $\Sigma$ (dBm)                      | (dBm)        |
| Integral | 6.0      | 3   | 4.77 | 10.77      | +12.23                              | +23.0        |

The APIN0224 and APIN0225 does not implement beam-forming

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 47 of 373

## Maximum Transmit (Conducted) Power, FCC Limits and Industry Canada Limits

### FCC Limits

#### Bands 5250 – 5350 and 5470 – 5725 MHz

Limit lesser of: 250 mW or 11 dBm + 10 log (B) dBm.

| Mode  | Frequency Range (MHz)      | Maximum 26 dB Bandwidth (MHz) | 11 + 10 Log (B) (dBm) | Limit (dBm) |
|-------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| a     | 5250 – 5350<br>5470 – 5725 | 20.641                        | +24.15                | +24.0       |
| HT-20 |                            | 20.641                        | +24.15                | +24.0       |
| HT-40 |                            | 39.674                        | +26.99                | +24.0       |
| ac-40 |                            | 40.281                        | +27.05                | +24.0       |
| ac-80 |                            | 84.168                        | +30.25                | +24.0       |

### Industry Canada Limits

#### Bands 5250 – 5350 and 5470 – 5725 MHz

Limit lesser of: 250 mW or 11 dBm + 10 log (B) dBm.

| Mode  | Frequency Range (MHz)      | 99% Bandwidth (MHz) | 11 + 10 Log (B) (dBm) | Limit (dBm) |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| a     | 5250 – 5350<br>5470 – 5725 | 19.936              | +24.00                | +24.0       |
| HT-20 |                            | 17.936              | +24.00                | +24.0       |
| HT-40 |                            | 36.273              | +26.60                | +24.0       |
| ac-40 |                            | 36.673              | +26.64                | +24.0       |
| ac-80 |                            | 76.152              | +29.82                | +24.0       |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 48 of 373

---

### **APIN0224 and APIN0225 EUT Maximum Power Settings**

**Operational Mode Maximum Power Settings provided by the client**

| Operational Mode | Power Setting |
|------------------|---------------|
| 802.11 a         | 18.0          |
| 802.11 n HT-20   | 18.0          |
| 802.11 n HT-40   | 14.0          |
| 802.11 ac-40     | 14.0          |
| 802.11 ac-80     | 12.0          |

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 49 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5260.0         | 18.06                                 | 18.42 | 18.38 | - | 23.06                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -0.94  | 18.00             |
| 5300.0         | 18.28                                 | 18.65 | 18.60 | - | 23.28                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -0.72  | 18.00             |
| 5320.0         | 18.13                                 | 18.55 | 18.96 | - | 23.33                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -0.67  | 18.00             |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 50 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5260.0         | 17.80                                 | 18.46 | 18.20 | - | 22.93                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -1.07  | 18.00             |
| 5300.0         | 18.25                                 | 18.59 | 18.53 | - | 23.23                  | 20.741                  | 24.00 | -0.77  | 18.00             |
| 5320.0         | 18.27                                 | 18.73 | 18.87 | - | 23.40                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -0.60  | 18.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 51 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5270.0         | 13.88                                 | 14.78 | 13.98 | - | 19.00                  | 39.679                  | 24.00 | -5.00  | 14.00             |
| 5310.0         | 13.99                                 | 14.89 | 14.09 | - | 19.11                  | 39.679                  | 24.00 | -4.89  | 14.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 52 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power</b> | <b>Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> | <b>EUT Power Setting</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |                               |                                |              |               |                          |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | $\Sigma$ <b>Port(s) dBm</b>   | <b>MHz</b>                     | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dBm</b>    |                          |
| 5270.0                | 13.77  | 14.23    | 14.35    |          | 18.89                         | 40.281                         | 24.00        | -5.11         | 14.00                    |
| 5310.0                | 14.15  | 14.15    | 14.30    |          | 18.97                         | 40.281                         | 24.00        | -5.03         | 14.00                    |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Work Instruction:</b>        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| <b>Measurement Uncertainty:</b> | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 53 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power</b>          | <b>Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> | <b>EUT Power Setting</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |                                |              |               |                          |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s) dBm</b> | <b>MHz</b>                     | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dBm</b>    |                          |
| <b>5290.0</b>         | 11.33  | 11.92    | 11.97    |          | 16.52                                  | 84.168                         | 24.00        | -7.48         | 12.00                    |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                                 |                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Work Instruction:</b>        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| <b>Measurement Uncertainty:</b> | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 54 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5500.0         | 18.26                                 | 18.96 | 18.84 | - | 23.47                  | 21.142                  | 24.00 | -0.53  | 18.00             |
| 5580.0         | 17.79                                 | 19.45 | 17.60 | - | 23.13                  | 20.842                  | 24.00 | -0.87  | 18.00             |
| 5700.0         | 17.73                                 | 19.26 | 16.96 | - | 22.86                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -1.14  | 18.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5720.0         | 17.20                                 | 17.26 | 17.45 |   | 22.08                  | 11.323                  | 24.00 | -1.92  | 18.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 55 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5500.0         | 18.15                                 | 19.14 | 18.81 | - | 23.49                  | 20.641                  | 24.00 | -0.51  | 18.00             |
| 5580.0         | 17.76                                 | 19.38 | 17.55 | - | 23.08                  | 20.842                  | 24.00 | -0.92  | 18.00             |
| 5700.0         | 17.75                                 | 19.25 | 16.95 | - | 22.86                  | 20.541                  | 24.00 | -1.14  | 18.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmitter Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5720.0         | 17.24                                 | 17.22 | 17.27 |   | 22.01                  | 21.142                  | 24.00 | -1.99  | 18.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 56 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5510.0         | 14.21                                 | 15.44 | 14.99 | - | 19.68                  | 39.880                  | 24.00 | -4.32  | 14.00             |
| 5550.0         | 13.83                                 | 15.52 | 14.44 | - | 19.42                  | 39.880                  | 24.00 | -4.58  | 14.00             |
| 5670.0         | 13.54                                 | 15.45 | 13.66 | - | 19.08                  | 39.679                  | 24.00 | -4.92  | 14.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5710.0         | 13.32                                 | 13.18 | 13.78 |   | 18.21                  | 39.279                  | 24.00 | -5.79  | 14.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 57 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5510.0         | 14.04                                 | 15.23 | 14.27 | - | 19.32                  | 40.681                  | 24.00 | -4.68  | 14.00             |
| 5550.0         | 13.60                                 | 13.60 | 13.95 | - | 18.49                  | 42.485                  | 24.00 | -5.51  | 14.00             |
| 5670.0         | 13.70                                 | 15.30 | 13.50 | - | 19.02                  | 40.080                  | 24.00 | -4.98  | 14.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5710.0         | 13.17                                 | 13.20 | 13.91 |   | 18.21                  | 39.078                  | 24.00 | -5.79  | 14.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 58 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5530.0         | 11.16                                 | 12.80 | 12.01 | - | 16.81                  | 83.768                  | 24.00 | -7.19  | 12.00             |
| 5610.0         | 11.11                                 | 12.79 | 11.16 | - | 16.53                  | 84.569                  | 24.00 | -7.47  | 12.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | $\pm 2.81$ dB                    |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Transmit Power

|                                |                |                               |      |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100% |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30 |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | N/A  |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |      |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |      |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Conducted Output Power (dBm) |       |       |   | Calculated Total Power | Minimum 26 dB Bandwidth | Limit | Margin | EUT Power Setting |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|-------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------|
|                | Port(s)                               |       |       |   |                        |                         |       |        |                   |
| MHz            | a                                     | b     | c     | d | $\Sigma$ Port(s) dBm   | MHz                     | dBm   | dBm    |                   |
| 5690.0         | 10.74                                 | 10.90 | 11.41 |   | 15.80                  | 80.962                  | 24.00 | -8.20  | 12.00             |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | $\pm 2.81$ dB                    |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 59 of 373

## Measurement Results for Maximum Conducted Output Power

### Specification Limits

#### FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2) and Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(2)

**(a)(1)** For the band 5.15-5.25 GHz the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 50 mW or  $+4 \text{ dBm} + 10 \log B$ , where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

**(a)(2)** For the 5.25-5.35 and 5470-5725 MHz GHz band the maximum conducted output power over the frequency band of operation shall not exceed the lesser of 250 mW or  $+11 \text{ dBm} + 10 \log B$ , where B is the 26 dB emission bandwidth in megahertz. In addition, the peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### Industry Canada RSS-210 §A9.2(2)

For the band 5150-5250 MHz, the maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) shall not exceed 200 mW or  $10 + 10 \log_{10} B$ , dBm, whichever power is less. B is the 99% emission bandwidth in MHz. The e.i.r.p. spectral density shall not exceed 10 dBm in any 1.0 MHz band.

For the band 5250-5350 MHz and 5470-5725 MHz, the maximum conducted output power shall not exceed 250 mW or  $11 + 10 \log_{10} B$ , dBm, whichever power is less. The power spectral density shall not exceed 11 dBm in any 1.0 MHz band. The maximum e.i.r.p. shall not exceed 1.0 W or  $17 + 10 \log_{10} B$ , dBm, whichever power is less. B is the 99% emission bandwidth in MHz.

### Traceability

| Test Equipment Used                            |
|--|
| 0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117 |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 60 of 373

### 6.1.1.3. Peak Power Spectral Density

| Conducted Test Conditions for Power Spectral Density   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Standard:</b>   | FCC CFR 47:15.407                                     | <b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b> | 24.0 - 27.5 |  |  |  |
| <b>Test Heading:</b>   | Power Spectral Density                                | <b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>  | 32 - 45     |  |  |  |
| <b>Standard Section(s):</b>  | 15.247 (a)  | <b>Pressure (mBars):</b>   | 999 - 1001  |  |  |  |
| <b>Reference Document(s):</b>  | KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01 |                            |             |  |  |  |
| <b>Test Procedure for Power Spectral Density</b>   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| The In-Band power spectral density was measured using the measure and sum approach per FCC KDB 662911 (D01 Multiple Transmitter Output v01.)   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| Measure and sum the spectra across the outputs. With this technique, spectra are measured at each output of the device at the required resolution bandwidth. The individual spectra are then summed mathematically in linear power units. Unlike in-band power measurements, in which the sum involves a single measured value (output power) from each output, measurements for compliance with PSD limits involve summing entire spectra across corresponding frequency bins on the various outputs. Consistency is maintained for any device with N transmitter outputs to be certain the individual outputs are all aligned with the same span and same number of points. In this instance, the linear power spectrum value within the first spectral bin of output 0 is summed with that in the first spectral bin of output 1, and the first spectral bin of output 2, and so on up to the Nth output to obtain the true value for the first frequency bin of the summed spectrum. The summed spectrum value for each frequency bin is computed in this fashion. These summed spectral values were calculated on a computer, and the results read back into the spectrum analyzer as a data file to produce a representative plot of total spectral power density. |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| Calculated Power = $A + 10 \log (1/x)$ dBm   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| A = Total Power Spectral Density $[10 \log_{10} (10a/10 + 10b/10 + 10c/10 + 10d/10)]$  |   |                            |             |  |  |  |
| x = Duty Cycle   |   |                            |             |  |  |  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 61 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5260.0                | 0.515  | 1.370    | 1.137    | -        | 5.793  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.21         |
| 5300.0                | 0.510  | 1.781    | 1.257    | -        | 5.985  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.02         |
| 5320.0                | 0.482  | 1.227    | 1.266    | -        | 5.778  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.22         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 62 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5260.0                | 0.628  | 1.635    | 1.259    | -        | 5.965  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.04         |
| 5300.0                | 0.638  | 1.571    | 1.422    | -        | 6.000  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.00         |
| 5320.0                | 0.371  | 1.543    | 1.345    | -        | 5.887  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.11         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 63 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5270.0                | -2.503                                       | -1.589   | -2.353   | -        | 2.642  | ≤ 11.00      | -8.36         |
| 5310.0                | -2.377                                       | -1.540   | -2.517   | -        | 2.648  | ≤ 11.00      | -8.35         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 64 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5270.0                | 1.300  | 1.803    | 1.798    | -        | 6.411  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.59         |
| 5310.0                | 1.228  | 2.075    | 1.601    | -        | 6.420  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.58         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 65 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5290.0                | 0.164  | 2.150    | 0.861    | -        | 5.909  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.09         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 66 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5500.0                | 0.420  | 2.772    | 1.089    | -        | 6.314  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.69         |
| 5580.0                | 0.090  | 2.815    | 0.170    | -        | 5.991  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.01         |
| 5700.0                | 0.147  | 2.163    | -0.720   | -        | 5.474  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.53         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Power Spectral Density <math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|----------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s) (dBm/MHz)</b>               |          |          |          |  |                |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                               | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>dBm/MHz</b>   | <b>dBm/MHz</b> | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5720.0                | 5.859                                  | 6.103    | 6.355    |          | 10.882   | 11.0           | -0.1          |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: |                                  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 67 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5500.0                | 0.546  | 2.885    | 1.213    | -        | 6.434  | $\leq$ 11.00 | -4.57         |
| 5580.0                | -0.018                                       | 2.953    | 0.358    | -        | 6.081  | $\leq$ 11.00 | -4.92         |
| 5700.0                | 0.259  | 2.351    | -0.315   | -        | 5.693  | $\leq$ 11.00 | -5.31         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | $\pm 2.81$ dB                    |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Power Spectral Density <math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|----------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s) (dBm/MHz)</b>               |          |          |          |  |                |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                               | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>dBm/MHz</b>   | <b>dBm/MHz</b> | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5720.0                | 5.521                                  | 5.929    | 5.860    |          | 10.545   | 11.0           | -0.4          |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: |                                  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 68 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5510.0                | -2.793                                       | -1.107   | -1.989   | -        | 2.863  | ≤ 11.00      | -8.14         |
| 5550.0                | -2.991                                       | -0.979   | -2.470   | -        | 2.711  | ≤ 11.00      | -8.29         |
| 5670.0                | -2.968                                       | -0.968   | -2.929   | -        | 2.588  | ≤ 11.00      | -8.41         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Power Spectral Density <math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|----------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s) (dBm/MHz)</b>               |          |          |          |  |                |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                               | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>dBm/MHz</b>   | <b>dBm/MHz</b> | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5710.0                | -1.661                                 | -0.932   | -0.830   |          | 3.646  | 11.0           | -7.3          |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: |                                  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 69 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5510.0                | 1.275  | 2.038    | 1.147    | -        | 6.276  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.72         |
| 5550.0                | 0.615  | 2.664    | 1.126    | -        | 6.329  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.67         |
| 5670.0                | 0.659  | 2.632    | 0.484    | -        | 6.144  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.86         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100%           |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | 3.30           |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> | Not Applicable |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Power Spectral Density <math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b> | <b>Limit</b>   | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|----------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s) (dBm/MHz)</b>               |          |          |          |  |                |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                               | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>dBm/MHz</b>   | <b>dBm/MHz</b> | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5710.0                | -1.356                                 | -1.488   | -0.447   |          | 3.699  | 11.0           | -7.3          |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: |                                  |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 70 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Power Spectral Density

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 99%            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Calculated Total Power Spectral Density (dBm)</b> | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|--|--------------|---------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                               |          |          |          |  |              |               |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                                     | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b><math>\Sigma</math> Port(s)</b>                   | <b>dBm</b>   | <b>dB</b>     |
| 5530.0                | -0.138                                       | 2.653    | 0.831    | -        | 6.044  | ≤ 11.00      | -4.96         |
| 5690.0                | -0.200                                       | 2.237    | -0.298   | -        | 5.518  | ≤ 11.00      | -5.48         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 71 of 373

---

## Specification

### FCC, Part 15 §15.407 (a)(1), (a)(2)

#### 5150 – 5250 MHz

**(a)(1)** The peak power spectral density shall not exceed +4 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

#### 5250 – 5350 MHz & 5470 – 5725 MHz

**(a)(2)** The peak power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 megahertz band.

### Industry Canada RSS-210 § A9.2(1), A9.2(2)

#### 5150 – 5250 MHz

§ **A9.2(1)** The eirp spectral density shall not exceed +10 dBm in any 1 MHz band

#### 5250 – 5350 MHz & 5470 – 5725 MHz

§ **A9.2(2)** The power spectral density shall not exceed +11 dBm in any 1 MHz band

## Traceability

### Test Equipment Used

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 72 of 373

#### 6.1.1.4. Peak Excursion Ratio

| Conducted Test Conditions for Peak Excursion Ratio |   |                            |             |
|--|---|----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Standard:</b>                                   | FCC CFR 47:15.407                                     | <b>Ambient Temp. (°C):</b> | 24.0 - 27.5 |
| <b>Test Heading:</b>                               | Peak Excursion Ratio                                  | <b>Rel. Humidity (%):</b>  | 32 - 45     |
| <b>Standard Section(s):</b>                        | 15.407 (a)(6)   | <b>Pressure (mBars):</b>   | 999 - 1001  |
| <b>Reference Document(s):</b>                      | KDB 789033 - D01 DTS General UNII Test Procedures v01 |                            |             |

##### Test Procedure for Peak Excursion Ratio

Compliance with the peak excursion requirement is demonstrated by confirming the ratio of the maximum of the peak-hold spectrum to the maximum of the average spectrum during continuous transmission. Section F) of KDB 789033 was used in order to prove compliance. This is a conducted measurement using a spectrum analyzer using dual traces. Peak Excursion Ratio is the difference in amplitude (dB) between both traces; The following identifies two spectrum traces on the same plot. Trace 1 is the max hold Peak detector, and Trace 2 is the recalled trace data from Peak Power Spectral Density measurements. Each frequency and operational mode is recalled in order to prove compliance.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 73 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Peak Excursion (dB)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Ratio (dB)</b> |               | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Lowest Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                   |               |              |                      |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>    | <b>Lowest</b> | <b>dB</b>    | <b>MHz</b>           |
| 5260.0                | 9.28                                | --       | --       | --       | 9.28              | 9.28          | 13.0         | -3.72                |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Peak Excursion (dB)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Ratio (dB)</b> |               | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Lowest Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                   |               |              |                      |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>    | <b>Lowest</b> | <b>dB</b>    | <b>MHz</b>           |
| 5260.0                | 9.83                                | --       | --       | --       | 9.83              | 9.83          | 13.0         | -3.17                |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 74 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Peak Excursion (dB)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Ratio (dB)</b> |               | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Lowest Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          | <b>Highest</b>    | <b>Lowest</b> |              |                      |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> |                   |               | <b>dB</b>    | <b>MHz</b>           |
| 5270.0                | 9.38                                | --       | --       | --       | 9.38              | 9.38          | 13.0         | -3.62                |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Peak Excursion (dB)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Ratio (dB)</b> |               | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Lowest Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          | <b>Highest</b>    | <b>Lowest</b> |              |                      |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> |                   |               | <b>dB</b>    | <b>MHz</b>           |
| 5270.0                | 10.49                               | --       | --       | --       | 10.49             | 10.49         | 13.0         | -2.51                |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 75 of 373

**Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio**

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

**Test Measurement Results**

| <b>Test Frequency</b> | <b>Measured Peak Excursion (dB)</b> |          |          |          | <b>Ratio (dB)</b> |               | <b>Limit</b> | <b>Lowest Margin</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|
|                       | <b>Port(s)</b>                      |          |          |          |                   |               |              |                      |
| <b>MHz</b>            | <b>a</b>                            | <b>b</b> | <b>c</b> | <b>d</b> | <b>Highest</b>    | <b>Lowest</b> | <b>dB</b>    | <b>MHz</b>           |
| 5290.0                | 8.11                                | --       | --       | --       | 8.11              | 8.11          | 13.0         | -4.89                |

**Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies**

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 76 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11a        | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6 MBit/s       | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Peak Excursion (dB) |    |    |    | Ratio (dB) |        | Limit | Lowest Margin |
|----------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|                | Port(s)                      |    |    |    |            |        |       |               |
| MHz            | a                            | b  | c  | d  | Highest    | Lowest | dB    | MHz           |
| 5500.0         | 10.38                        | -- | -- | -- | 10.38      | 10.38  | 13.0  | -2.62         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-20  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 6.5 MBit/s     | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Peak Excursion (dB) |    |    |    | Ratio (dB) |        | Limit | Lowest Margin |
|----------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|                | Port(s)                      |    |    |    |            |        |       |               |
| MHz            | a                            | b  | c  | d  | Highest    | Lowest | dB    | MHz           |
| 5500.0         | 9.58                         | -- | -- | -- | 9.58       | 9.58   | 13.0  | -3.42         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 77 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11n HT-40  | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Peak Excursion (dB) |    |    |    | Ratio (dB) |        | Limit | Lowest Margin |
|----------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|                | Port(s)                      |    |    |    |            |        |       |               |
| MHz            | a                            | b  | c  | d  | Highest    | Lowest | dB    | MHz           |
| 5510.0         | 10.61                        | -- | -- | -- | 10.61      | 10.61  | 13.0  | -2.39         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-40    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 13.5 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Peak Excursion (dB) |    |    |    | Ratio (dB) |        | Limit | Lowest Margin |
|----------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|                | Port(s)                      |    |    |    |            |        |       |               |
| MHz            | a                            | b  | c  | d  | Highest    | Lowest | dB    | MHz           |
| 5510.0         | 11.13                        | -- | -- | -- | 11.13      | 11.13  | 13.0  | -1.87         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 78 of 373

#### Equipment Configuration for Peak Excursion Ratio

|                                |                |                               |                |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Variant:</b>                | 802.11ac-80    | <b>Duty Cycle (%):</b>        | 100            |
| <b>Data Rate:</b>              | 29.3 MBit/s    | <b>Antenna Gain (dBi):</b>    | Not Applicable |
| <b>Modulation:</b>             | OFDM           | <b>Beam Forming Gain (Y):</b> | Not Applicable |
| <b>TPC:</b>                    | Not Applicable |                               |                |
| <b>Engineering Test Notes:</b> |                |                               |                |

#### Test Measurement Results

| Test Frequency | Measured Peak Excursion (dB) |    |    |    | Ratio (dB) |        | Limit | Lowest Margin |
|----------------|------------------------------|----|----|----|------------|--------|-------|---------------|
|                | Port(s)                      |    |    |    |            |        |       |               |
| MHz            | a                            | b  | c  | d  | Highest    | Lowest | dB    | MHz           |
| 5530.0         | 7.59                         | -- | -- | -- | 7.59       | 7.59   | 13.0  | -5.41         |

#### Traceability to Industry Recognized Test Methodologies

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Work Instruction:        | WI-03 MEASURING RF SPECTRUM MASK |
| Measurement Uncertainty: | ±2.81 dB                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 79 of 373

---

## Specification

### Limits

**§15.407 (a)(6)** The ratio of the peak excursion of the modulation envelope (measured using a peak hold function) to the peak transmit power (measured as specified in this paragraph) shall not exceed 13dB across any 1MHz bandwidth or the emission bandwidth whichever is less

### Traceability

#### Test Equipment Used

0158, 0287, 0252, 0313, 0314, 0070, 0116, 0117

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 80 of 373

---

### 6.1.1.5. Frequency Stability

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(g)**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 §2.1**

#### Test Procedure

The manufacturer of the equipment is responsible for ensuring that the frequency stability is such that emissions are always maintained within the band of operation under all conditions.

#### Manufacturer Declaration

The frequency stability of the reference oscillator sets the frequency stability of the RF transceiver signals. Therefore all of the RF signals should have  $\pm 20$ ppm stability.

This stability accounts for room temp tolerance of the crystal oscillator circuit, frequency variation across temperature, and crystal ageing.

$\pm 20$ ppm at 5.250 GHz translates to a maximum frequency shift of  $\pm 105$  KHz. As the edge of the channels is at least one MHz from either of the band edges,  $\pm 105$  KHz is more than sufficient to guarantee that the intentional emission will remain in the band over the entire operating range of the EUT.

#### Specification

#### Limits

**§15.407 (g)** Manufacturers of U-NII devices are responsible for ensuring frequency stability such that an emission is maintained within the band of operation under all conditions of normal operation as specified in the user's manual.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 81 of 373

---

### **6.1.2. Radiated Emission Testing**

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(b)(2), §15.205(a)/15.209(a)**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 §A9.3(2); §2.2; §2.6; RSS-Gen §4.7**

#### **Test Procedure**

Testing was performed in a 3-meter anechoic chamber. Preliminary radiated emissions were measured on every azimuth and with the receiving antenna in both horizontal and vertical polarizations. Preliminary emissions were recorded with in Spectrum Analyzer mode, using a maximum peak detector while in peak hold mode. Depending on the frequency band spanned a notch filter and/or waveguide filter was used to remove the fundamental frequency.

Emissions nearest the limits were chosen for maximization and formal measurement using a CISPR compliant receiver. Emissions above 1000 MHz are measured utilizing a CISPR compliant average detector with a tuned receiver, using a bandwidth of 1 MHz. Emissions from 30 MHz – 1000 MHz are measured utilizing a CISPR compliant quasi-peak detector with a tuned receiver, using a bandwidth of 120 kHz. Only the highest emissions relative to the limit are listed.

#### **Radiated Emissions Test Strategy**

802.11a mode was exercised for spurious emissions as it provides the highest spectral power density and represents the worst case for emissions.

Radiated band-edge emissions testing was performed for all operational modes.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 82 of 373

### Field Strength Calculation

The field strength is calculated by adding the Antenna Factor and Cable Loss, and subtracting Amplifier Gain from the measured reading. All factors are included in the reported data.

$$\mathbf{FS = R + AF + CORR - FO}$$

FS = Field Strength

R = Measured Spectrum analyzer Input Amplitude

AF = Antenna Factor

$$\mathbf{CORR = Correction\ Factor = CL - AG + NFL}$$

CL = Cable Loss

AG = Amplifier Gain

FO = Distance Falloff Factor

NFL = Notch Filter Loss or Waveguide Loss

Field Strength Calculation Example:

Given receiver input reading of 51.5 dB $\mu$ V; Antenna Factor of 8.5 dB; Cable Loss of 1.3 dB; Falloff Factor of 0 dB, an Amplifier Gain of 26 dB and Notch Filter Loss of 1 dB. The Field Strength of the measured emission is:

$$\mathbf{FS = 51.5 + 8.5 + 1.3 - 26.0 + 1 = 36.3\ dB\mu V/m}$$

Conversion between dB $\mu$ V/m (or dB $\mu$ V) and  $\mu$ V/m (or  $\mu$ V) are done as:

$$\mathbf{Level\ (dB\mu V/m) = 20 * Log\ (level\ (\mu V/m))}$$

$$40\ dB\mu V/m = 100\ \mu V/m$$

$$48\ dB\mu V/m = 250\ \mu V/m$$

The following formula is used to convert the equipment isotropic radiated power (eirp) to field strength (dB $\mu$ V/m);

$$E = \frac{1000000 \times \sqrt{30P}}{3} \ \mu V/m$$

where P is the EIRP in Watts

$$\mathbf{Therefore: -27\ dBm/MHz = 68.23\ dB\mu V/m}$$

**Note:** The data in this Section identifies that the EUT is in compliance with the -27dBm/MHz EIRP limit (68.23 dB $\mu$ V/m) for out of band emissions. All out of band emissions are less than 68.23 dB  $\mu$ V/m.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Specification

### Radiated Spurious Emissions

**15.407 (b)(2).** All emissions outside of the 5,150-5,350MHz band shall not exceed an EIRP of -27dBm/MHz.

**FCC §15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraph (d) of 15.205 (a), only spurious emissions are permitted in any of the frequency bands listed.

**FCC §15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, the field strength of emissions appearing within these frequency bands shall not exceed the limits shown in Section §15.209. At frequencies equal to or less than 1000 MHz, compliance with the limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated using measurement instrumentation employing a CISPR quasi-peak detector. Above 1000 MHz, compliance with the emission limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated based on the average value of the measured emissions. The provisions in Section 15.35 apply to these measurements.

**FCC §15.209 (a)** Except as provided elsewhere in this subpart, the emissions from an intentional radiator shall not exceed the field strength levels specified in the following table.

**RSS-210 §A9.3(2)** For transmitters operating in the 5250-5350 MHz band, all emissions outside the 5150-5350 MHz band shall not exceed -27 dBm/MHz e.i.r.p. Devices operating in the 5250-5350 MHz band that generate emissions in the 5150-5250 MHz band shall not exceed out of band emission limit of 27 dBm/MHz e.i.r.p. in the 5150-5250 MHz band in order to operate indoor/outdoor, or alternatively shall comply with the spectral power density for operation within the 5150-5250 MHz band and shall be labeled "for indoor use only".

**RSS-Gen §4.7** The search for unwanted emissions shall be from the lowest frequency internally generated or used in the device (local oscillator, intermediate of carrier frequency), or from 30 MHz , whichever is the lowest frequency, to the 5<sup>th</sup> harmonic of the highest frequency generated without exceeding 40 GHz.

### RSS-Gen §6 Receiver Spurious Emission Standard

If a radiated measurement is made, all spurious emissions shall comply with the limits of the following Table. The resolution bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer shall be 100 kHz for spurious emission measurements below 1.0 GHz and 1.0 MHz for measurements above 1.0 GHz



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 84 of 373

---

**Table 1: FCC 15.209 Spurious Emissions Limits**

| Frequency (MHz) | Field Strength (µV/m) | Field Strength (dBµV/m) | Measurement Distance (meters) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 30-88           | 100                   | 40.0                    | 3                             |
| 88-216          | 150                   | 43.5                    | 3                             |
| 216-960         | 200                   | 46.0                    | 3                             |
| Above 960       | 500                   | 54.0                    | 3                             |

**Traceability:**

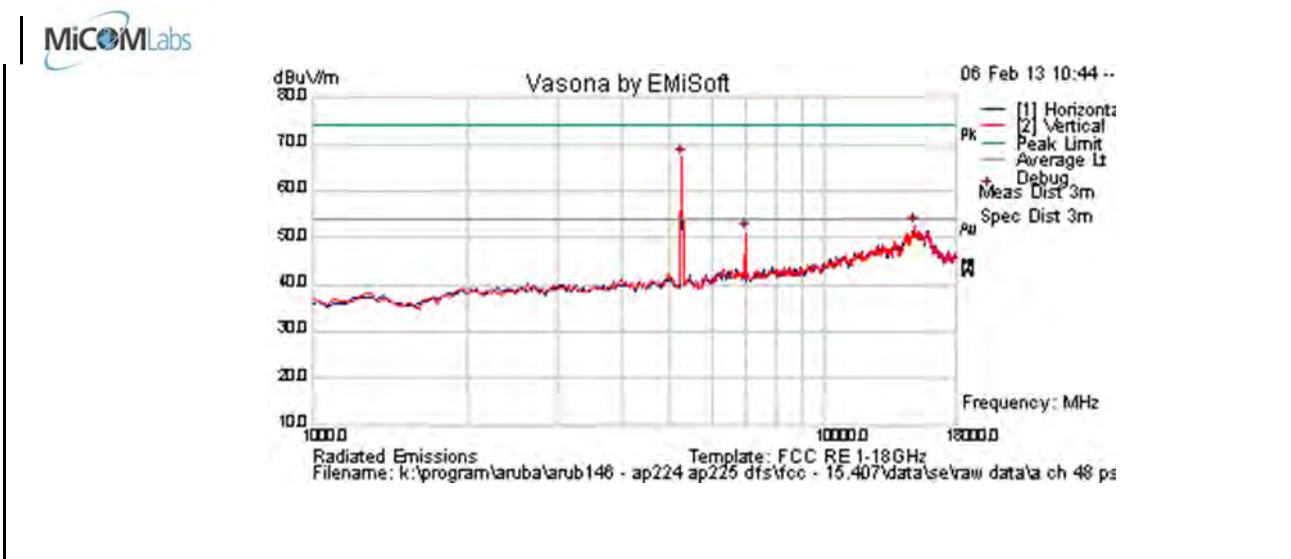
| Test Equipment Used                            |
|--|
| 0088, 0158, 0134, 0304, 0311, 0315, 0310, 0312 |

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 6.1.2.1. Integral Antenna – Spurious Emissions

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum. (%)</b>  | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |

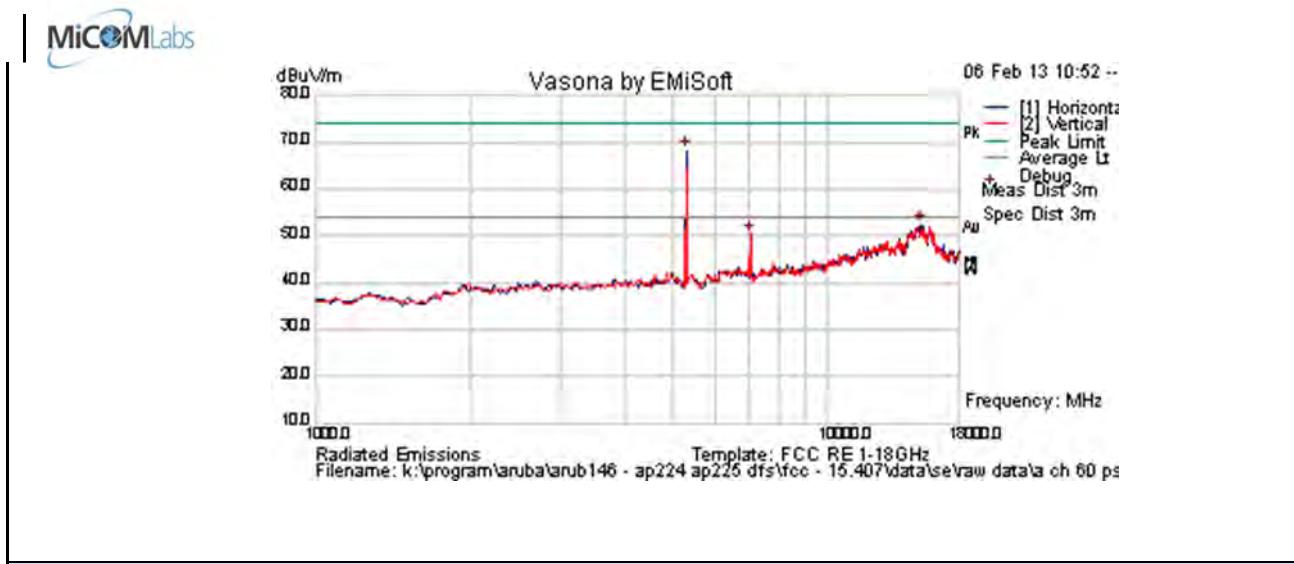


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5258.517      | 72.2     | 4.6   | -9.7  | 67.1         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14933.868     | 46.7     | 8.1   | -2.3  | 52.5         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| 6995.992      | 52.2     | 5.4   | -6.4  | 51.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |

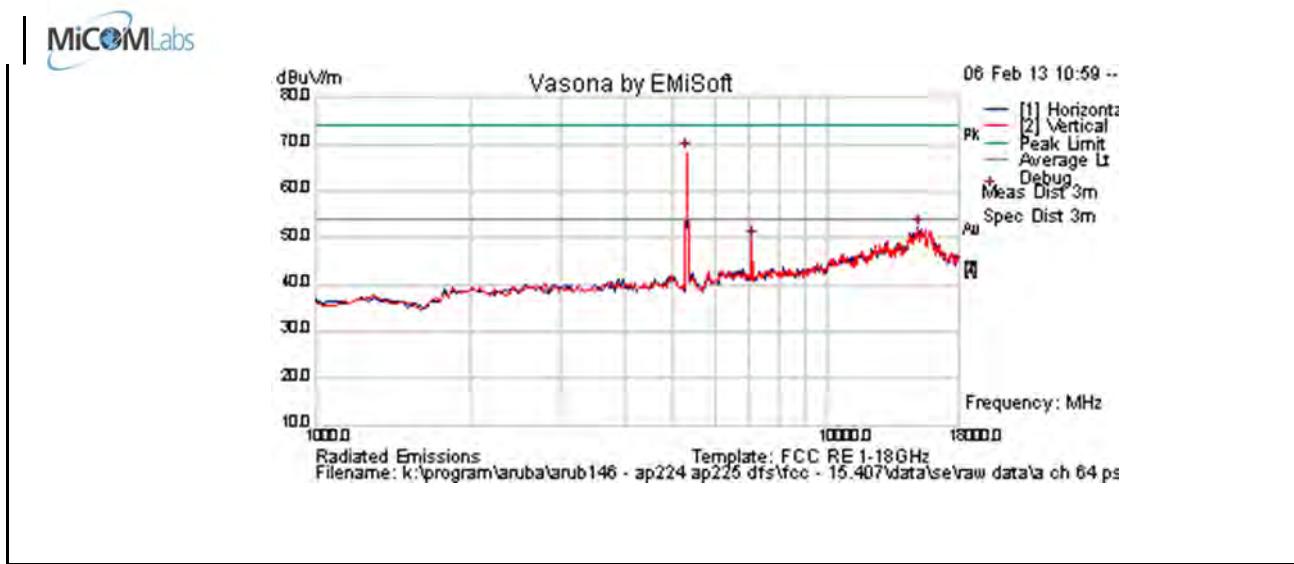


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5292.585      | 73.2     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 68.2         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 15172.345     | 45.8     | 8.1   | -1.6  | 52.4         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| 7064.128      | 51.2     | 5.4   | -6.1  | 50.4         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |

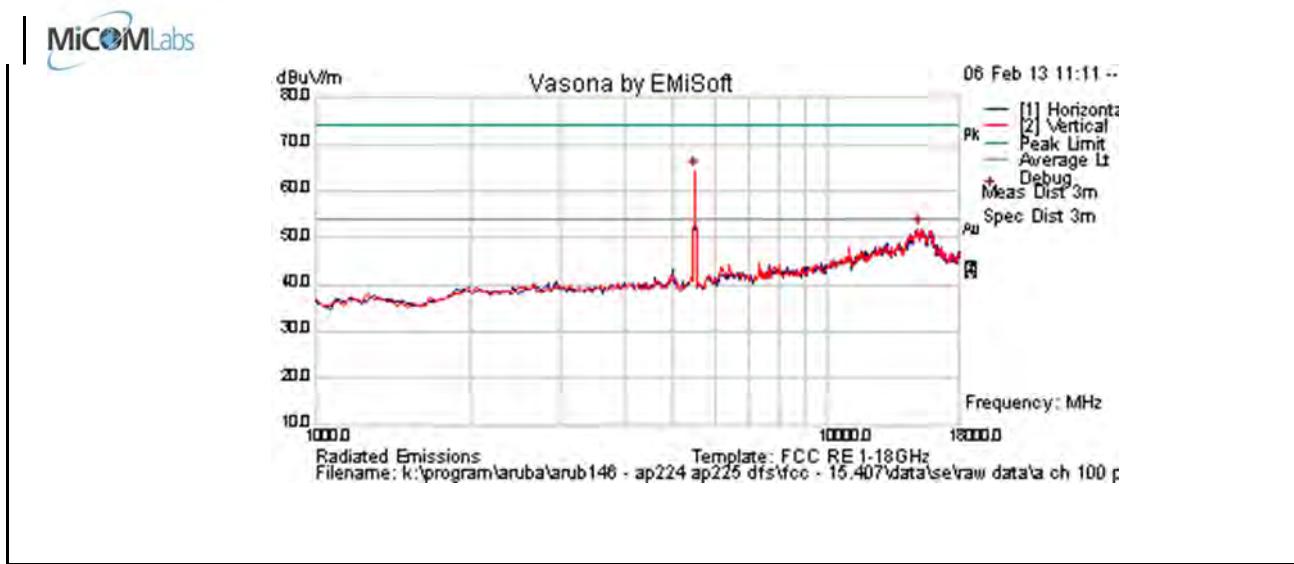


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5312.585      | 73.2     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 68.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 15002.004     | 46.2     | 8.1   | -2.1  | 52.1         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| 7098.196      | 50.2     | 5.4   | -6.1  | 49.6         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |

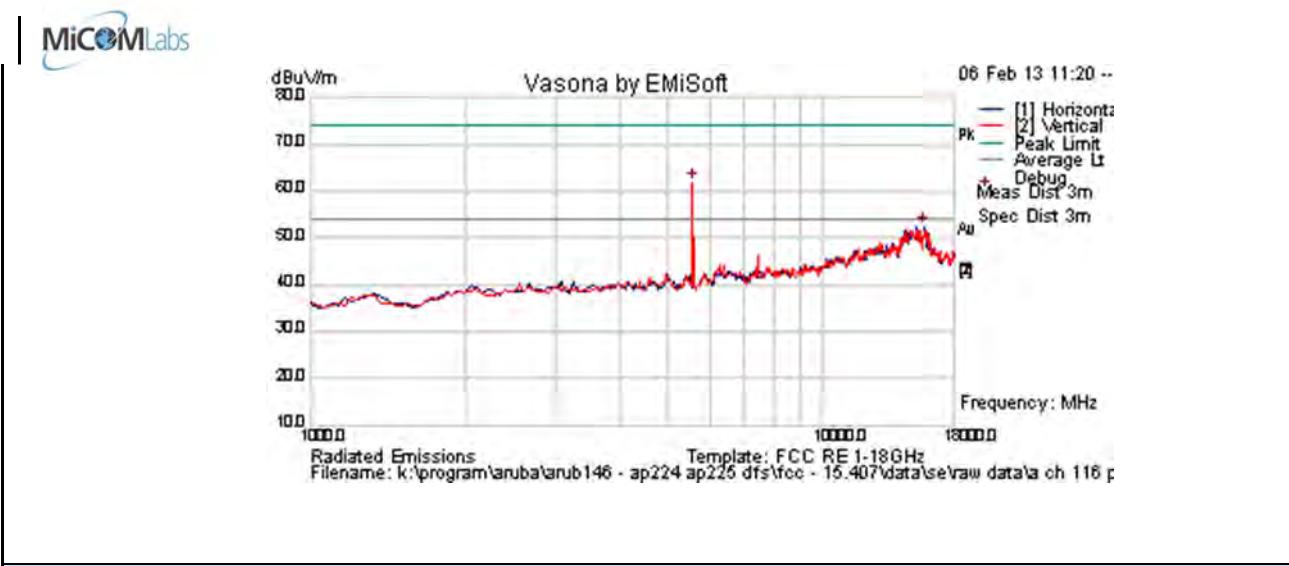


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5496.994      | 69.3     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 64.4         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 15002.004     | 46.1     | 8.1   | -2.1  | 52.0         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |

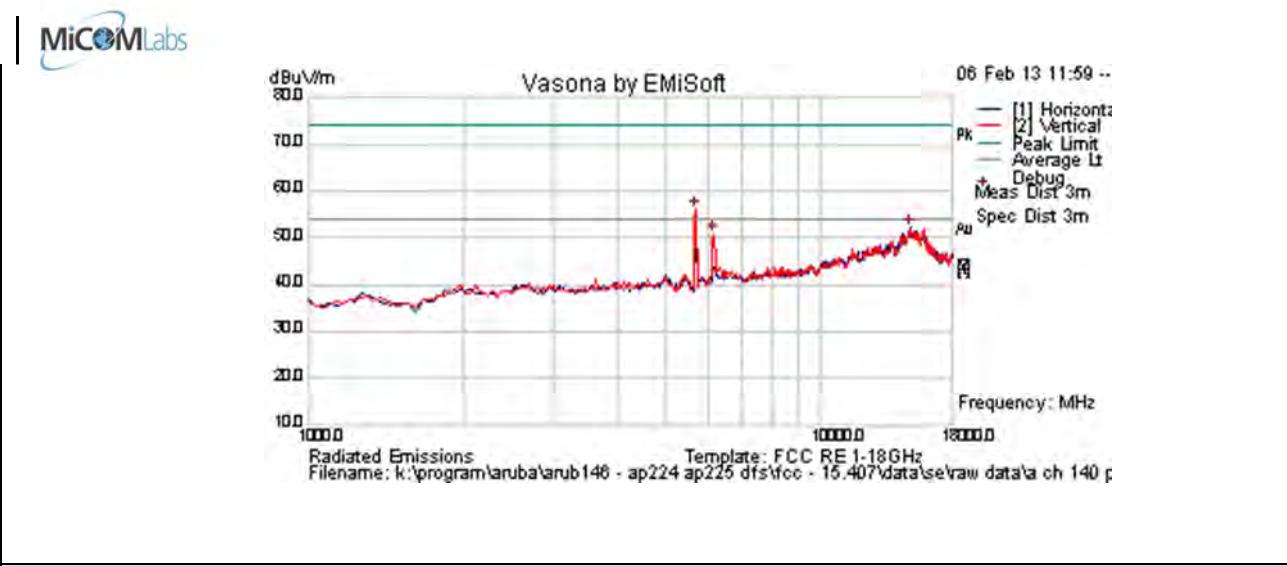


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5565.130      | 66.9     | 4.7   | -9.7  | 61.9         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14995.511     | 46.4     | 8.1   | -2.1  | 52.4         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18   | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1009 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | EUT Position Horizontal; BE emissions were higher when the EUT was in Hozi position vs Vert; |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |  |                       |      |



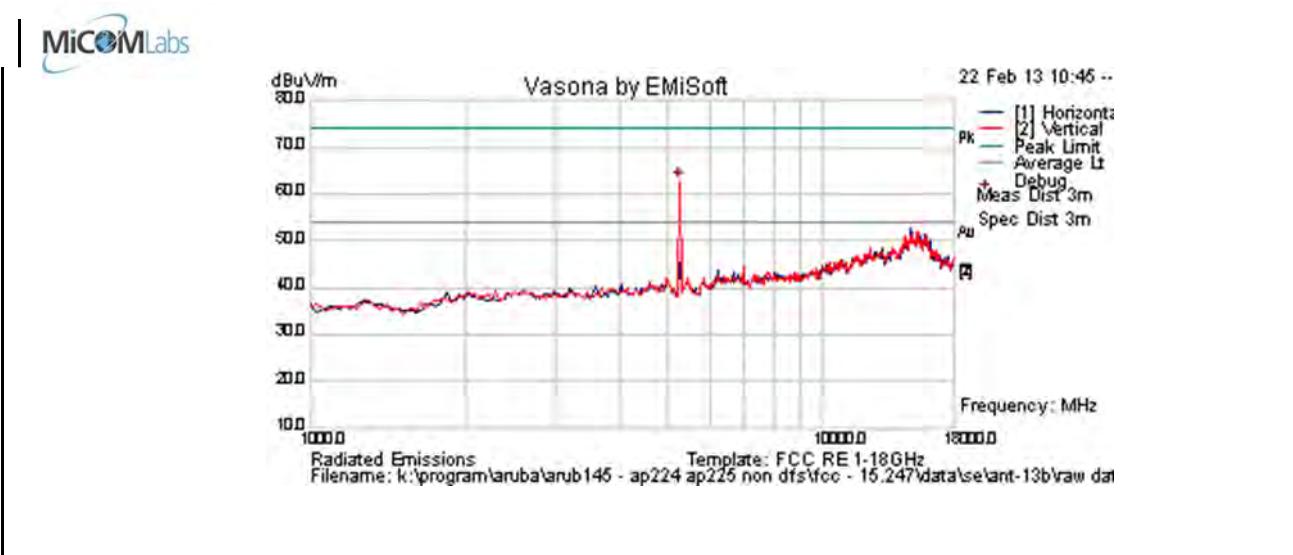
#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5701.403      | 60.9     | 4.7   | -9.6  | 56.1         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14899.8       | 46.4     | 8.1   | -2.4  | 52.1         | Peak [Scan]      | H   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| 6178.357      | 53.7     | 5.0   | -7.9  | 50.8         | Peak [Scan]      | V   |        |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission<br>NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205 |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 6.1.2.2. ANT-1B – Spurious Emissions

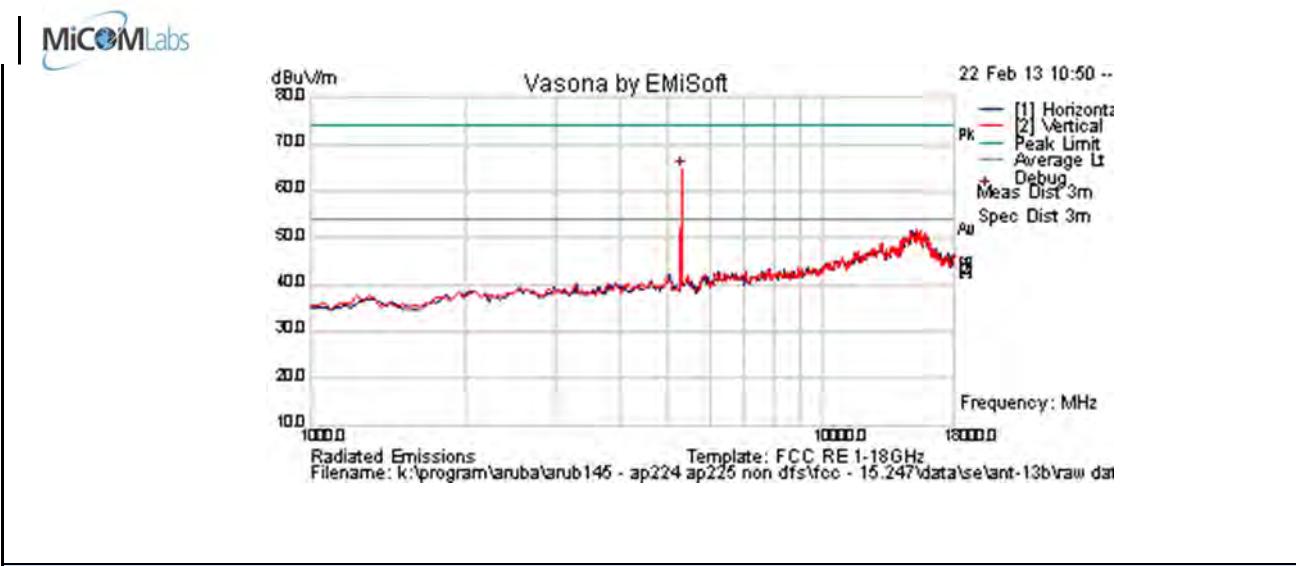
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5258.517                         | 64.9     | 4.6   | -9.7  | 59.8         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

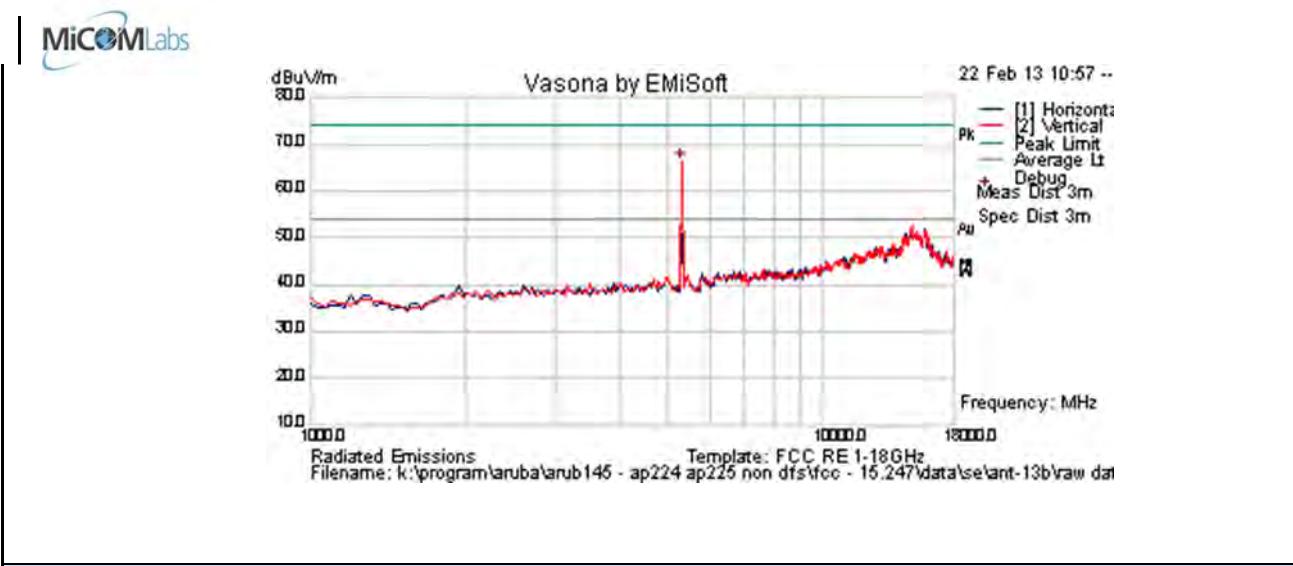


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5292.585  | 67.3     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 62.3         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

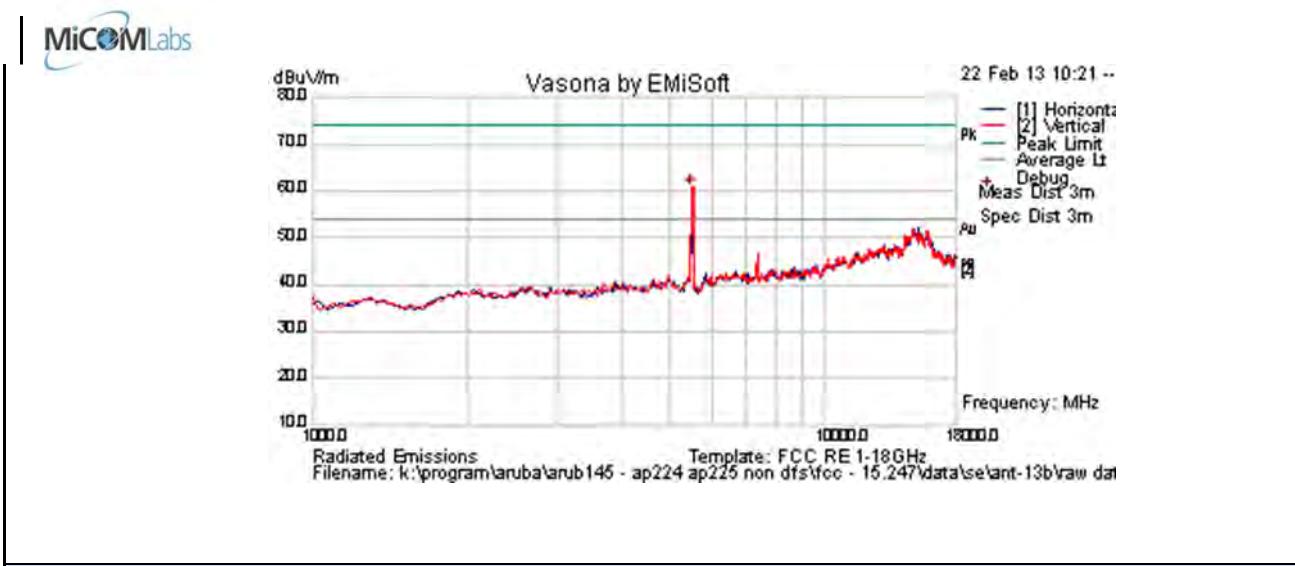
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5312.585                         | 67.8     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 62.9         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

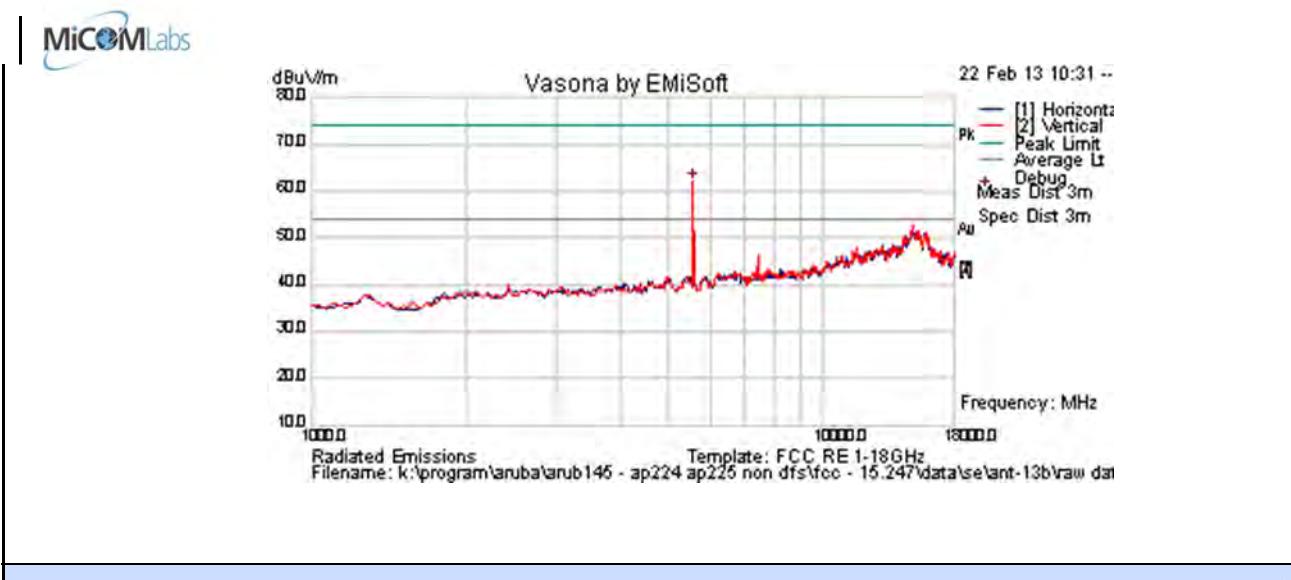


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5496.994  | 65.9     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 60.9         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

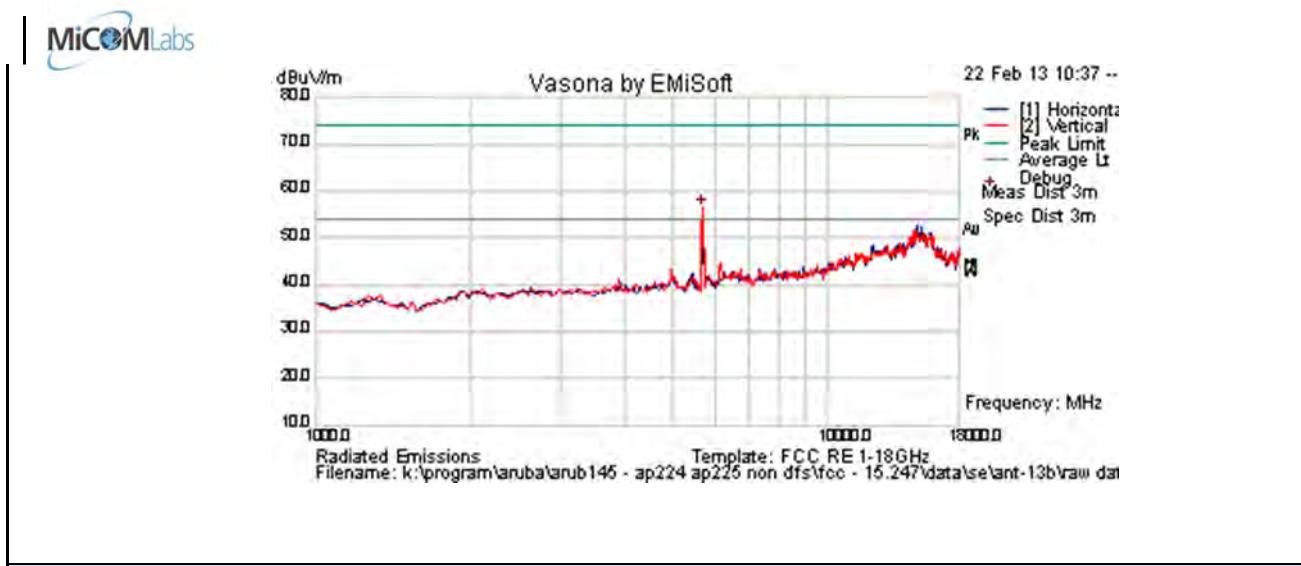
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5565.130                         | 62.9     | 4.7   | -9.7  | 57.9         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-1B   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



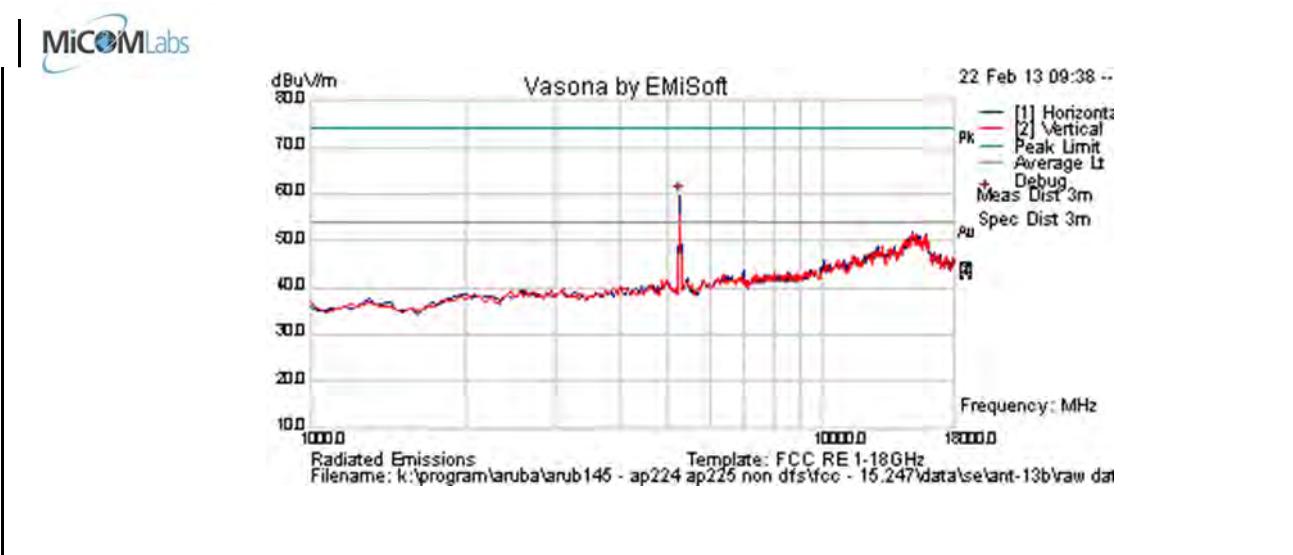
#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5701.403  | 57.2     | 4.7        | -9.6  | 52.4         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 6.1.2.3. ANT-13B – Spurious Emissions

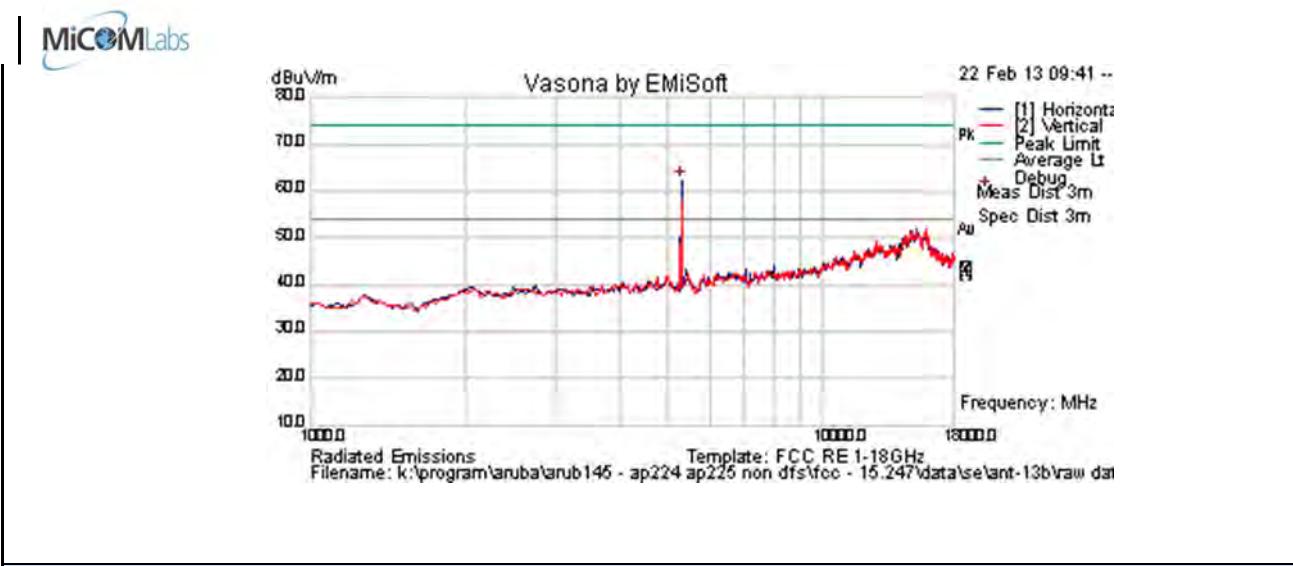
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5258.517                         | 64.9     | 4.6   | -9.7  | 59.8         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

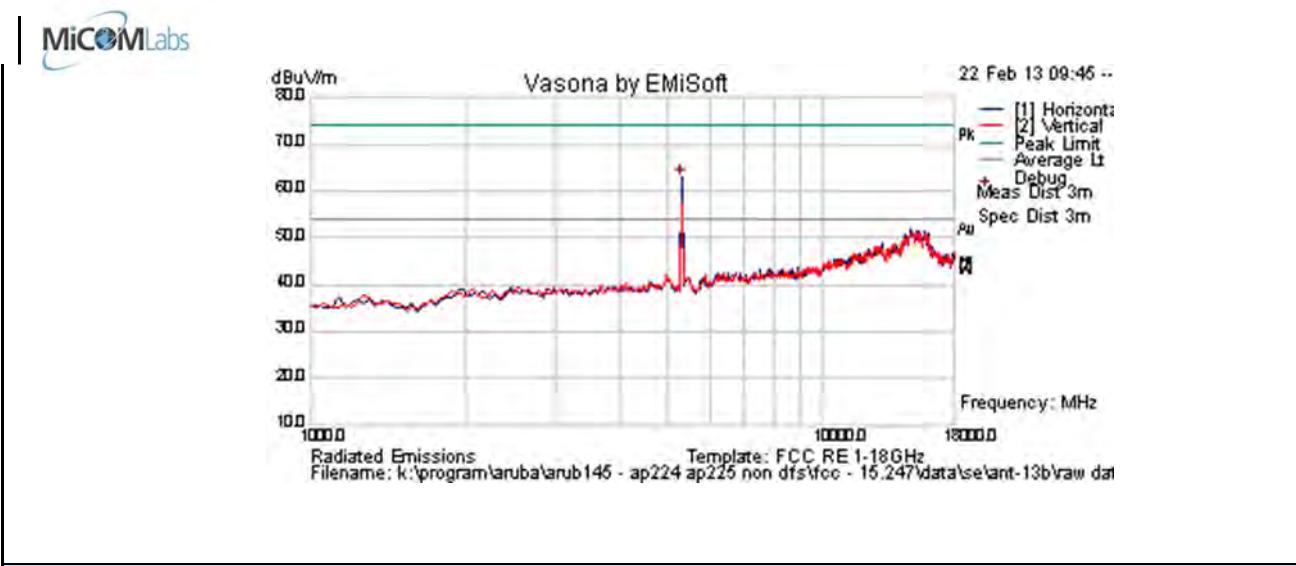


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5292.585  | 67.3     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 62.3         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

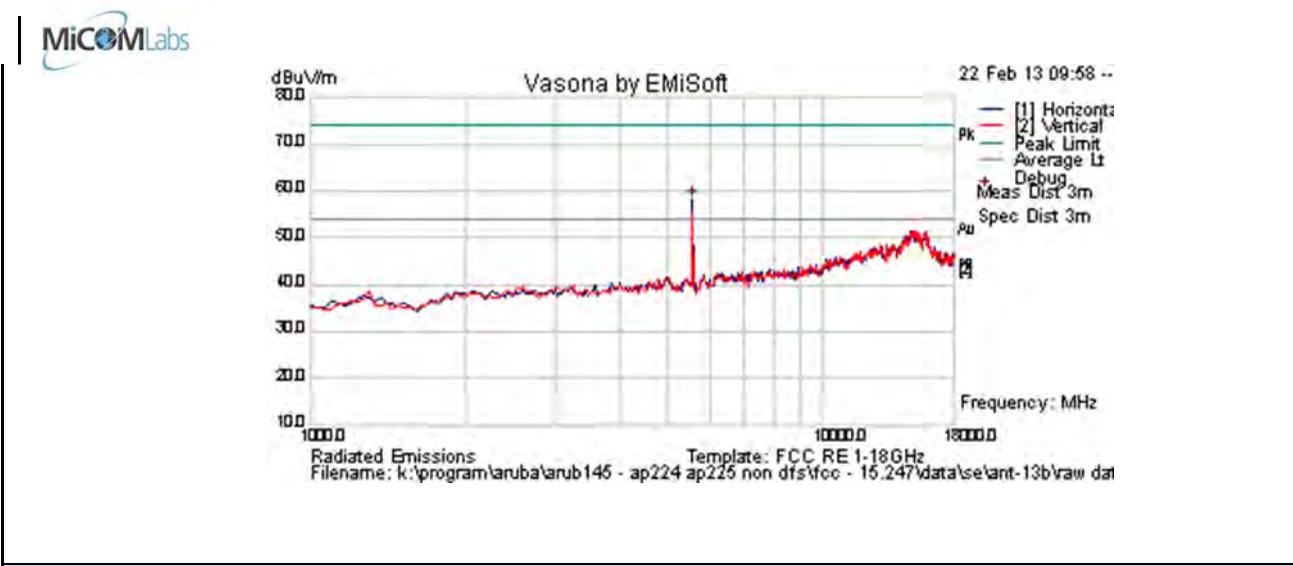
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5312.585                         | 67.8     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 62.9         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

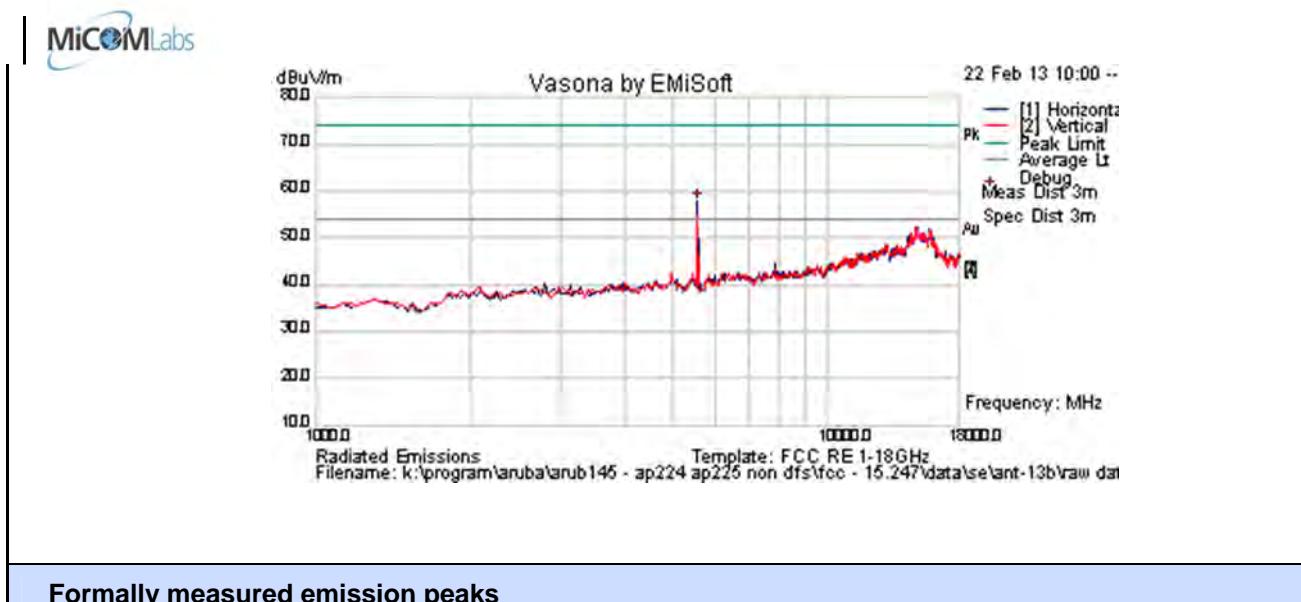


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5505.130  | 63.1     | 4.7        | -9.7  | 58.1         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

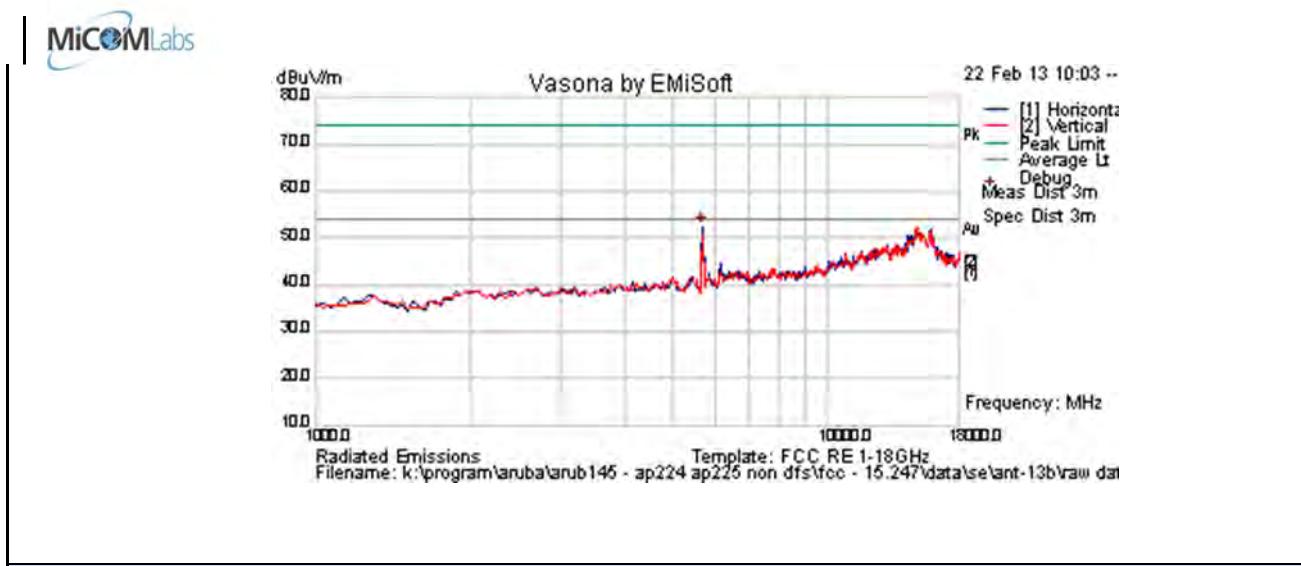


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5565.130  | 62.9     | 4.7        | -9.7  | 57.9         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-13B  | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



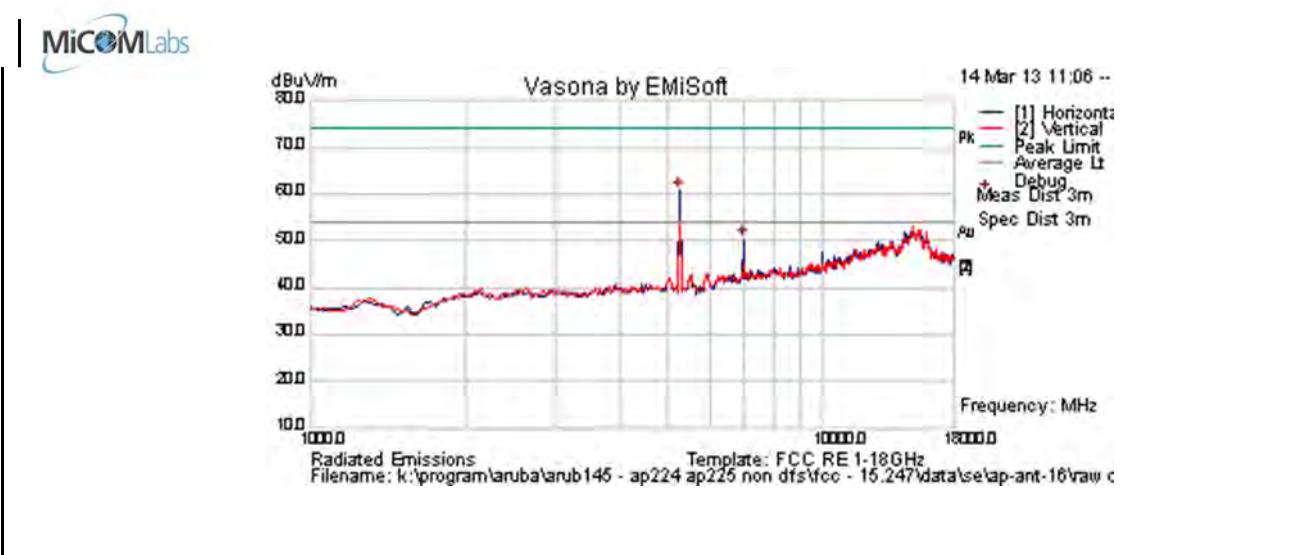
#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5701.403  | 57.2     | 4.7        | -9.6  | 52.4         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 6.1.2.4. ANT-16 – Spurious Emissions

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum. (%)</b>  | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

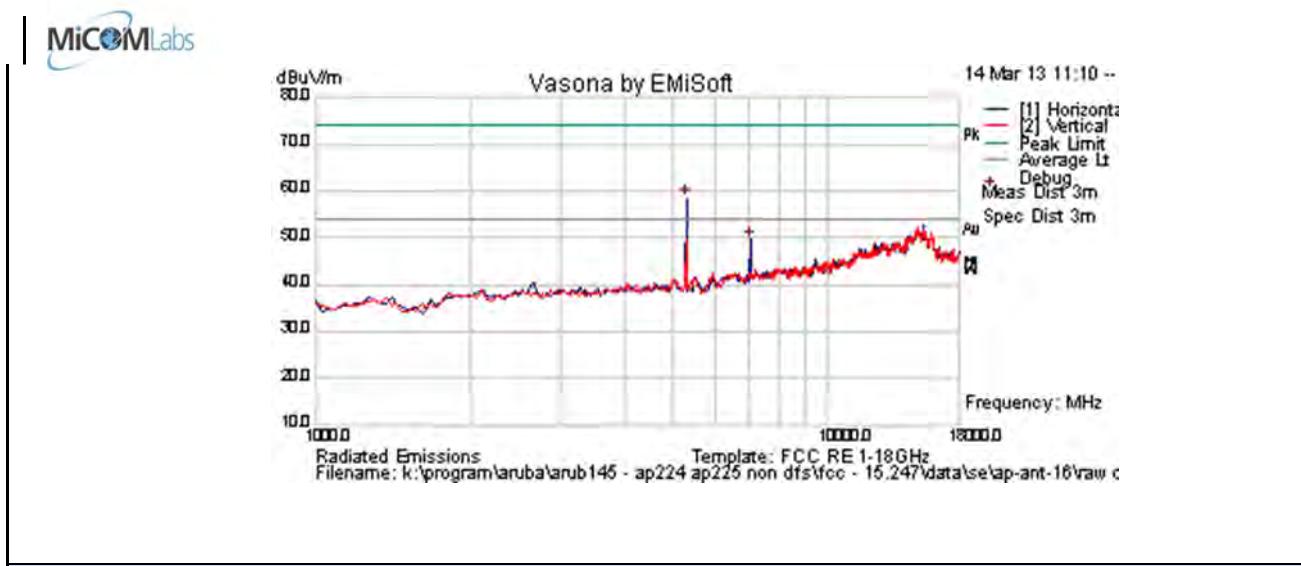


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5258.517      | 65.8     | 4.8   | -9.7  | 60.8         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 150    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 6995.99198    | 51.0     | 5.7   | -6.4  | 50.3         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    | 0       | 54           | -3.7      | Pass       | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

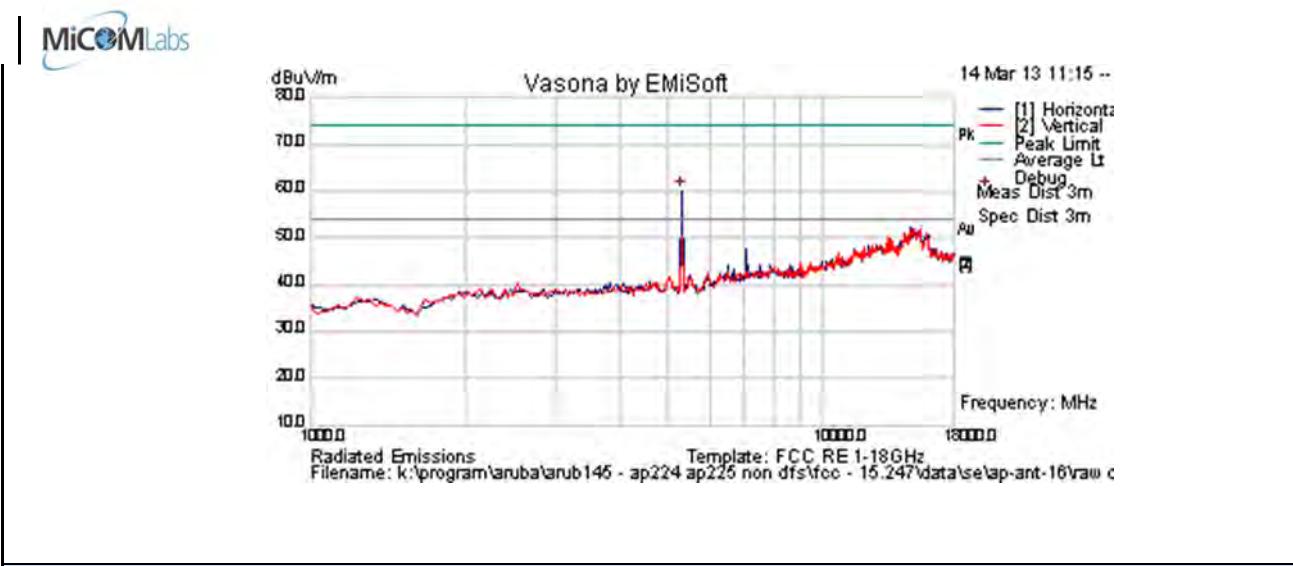


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV  | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|---|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5292.585      | 63.2  | 4.8        | -9.6  | 58.5         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 7064.12826    | 50.1  | 5.7        | -6.1  | 49.7         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    | 0       | 54           | -4.3      | Pass       | NRB      |
| Legend:       | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

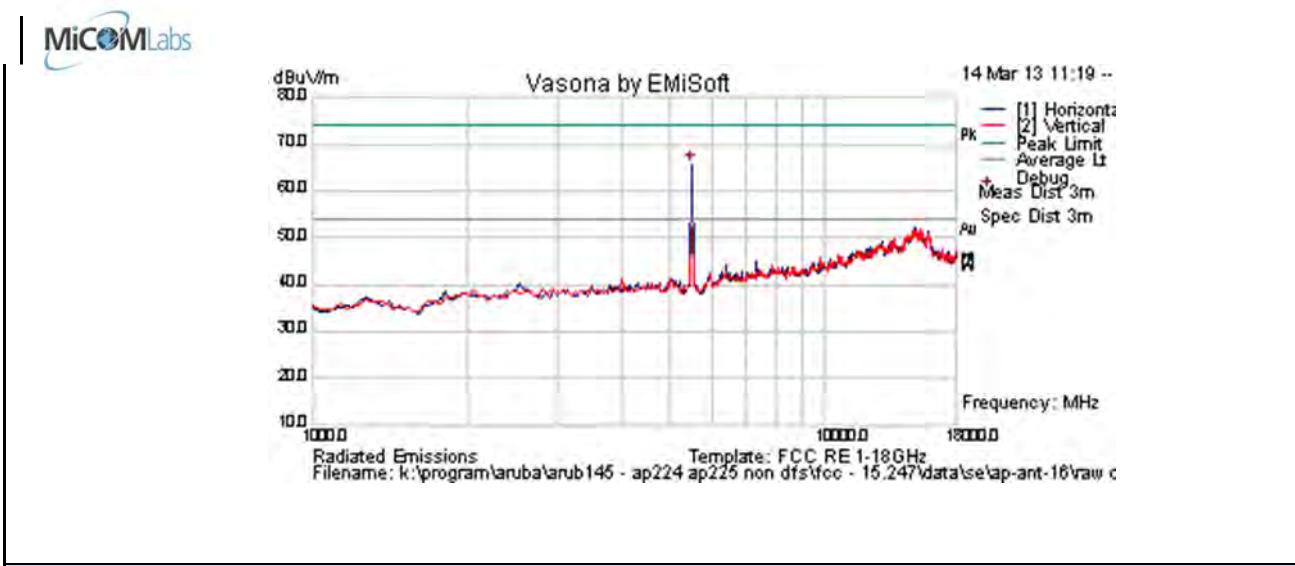
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5292.585                         | 64.9     | 4.8   | -9.6  | 60.1         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

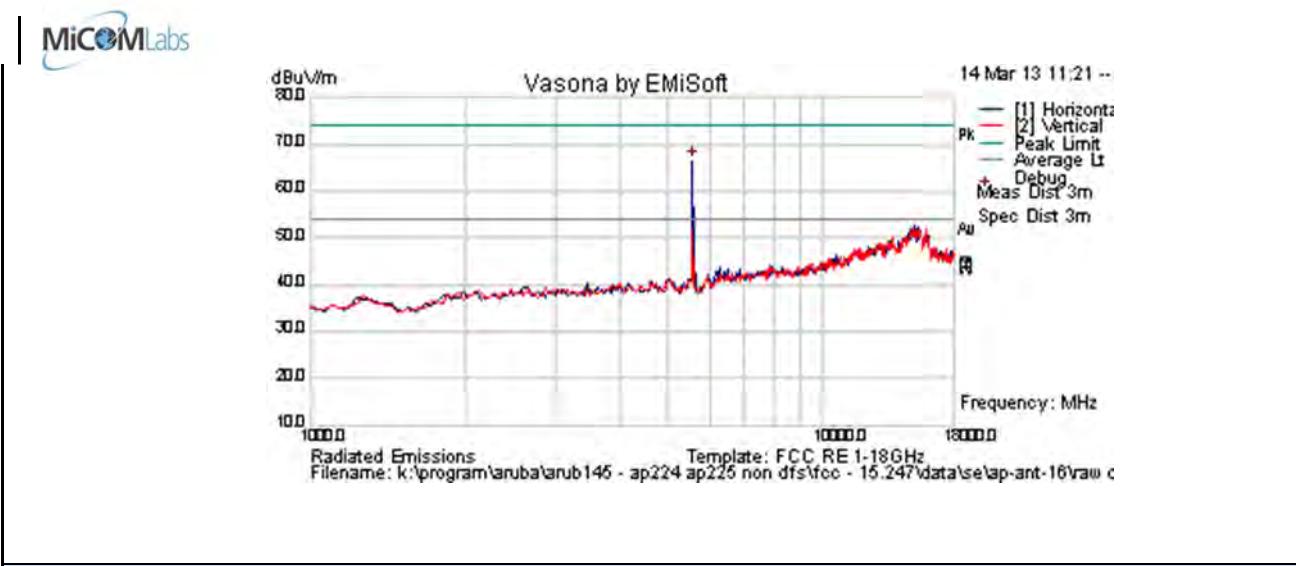


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5496.994  | 70.3     | 5.0        | -9.6  | 65.6         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

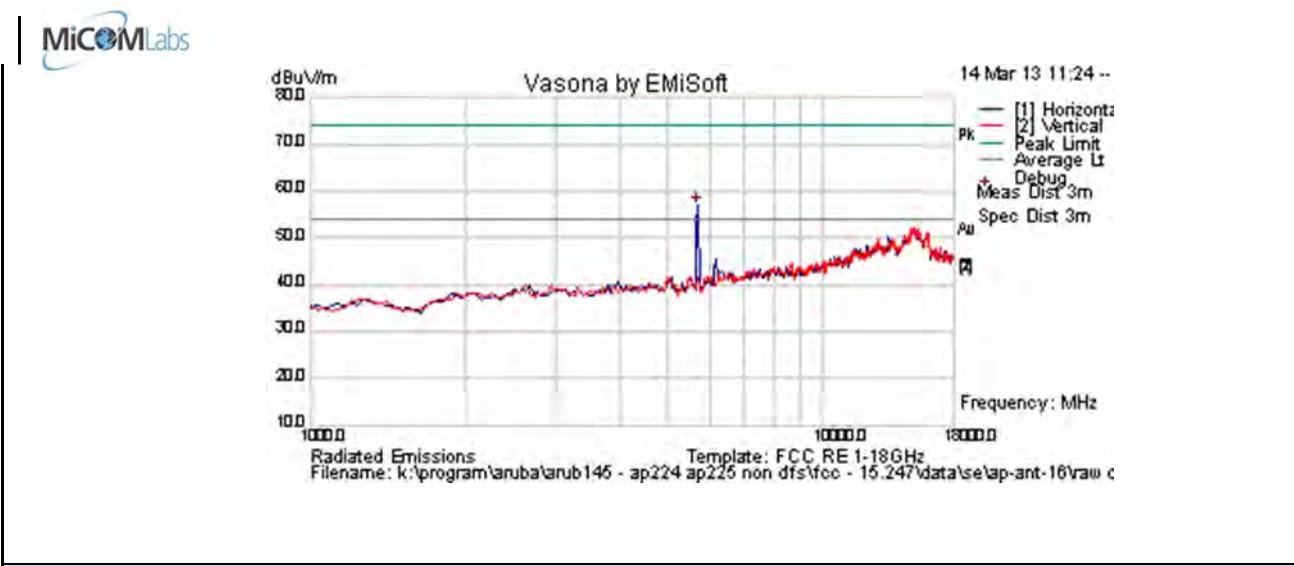
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5565.130                         | 71.3     | 4.9   | -9.7  | 66.6         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-16   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

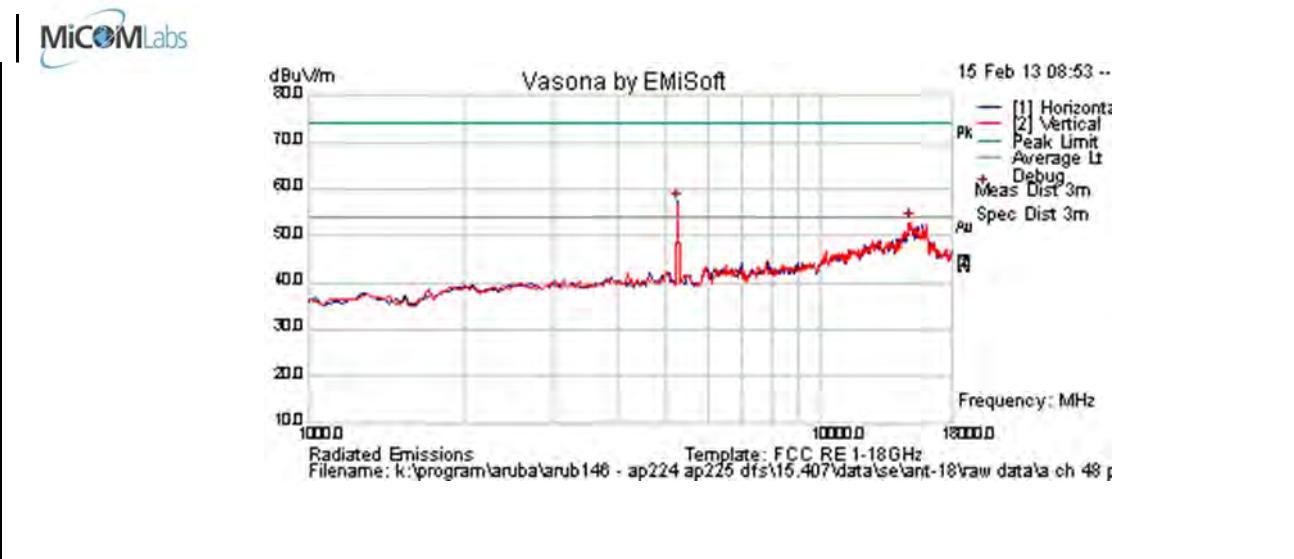


| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5701.403                         | 61.6     | 5.0   | -9.6  | 57.0         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 6.1.2.5. ANT-18 – Spurious Emissions

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

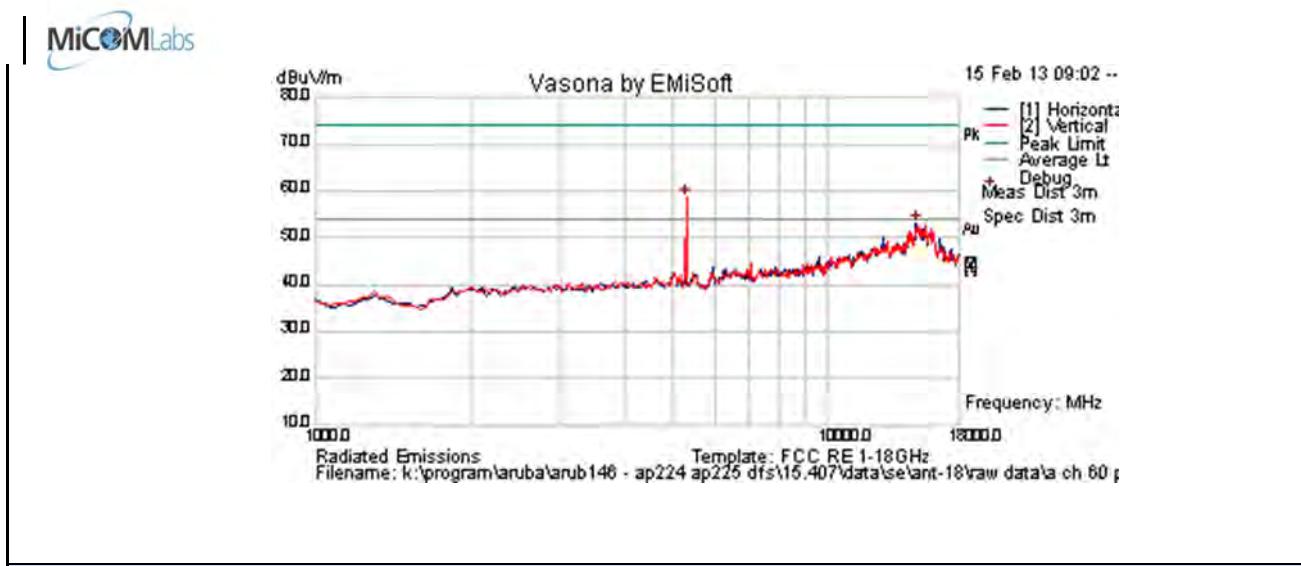


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5258.517      | 62.5     | 4.6   | -9.7  | 57.3         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 150    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14865.731     | 47.3     | 8.2   | -2.5  | 52.9         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend:       |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

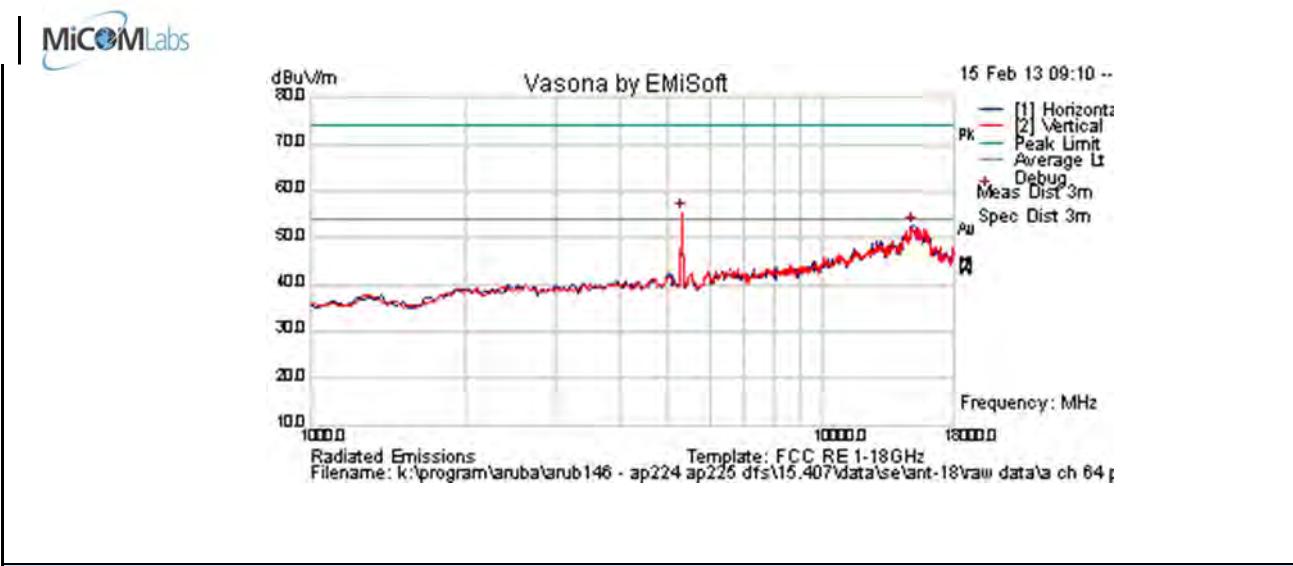


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5292.585  | 63.6     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 58.6         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14865.731   | 47.4     | 8.2        | -2.5  | 53.0         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

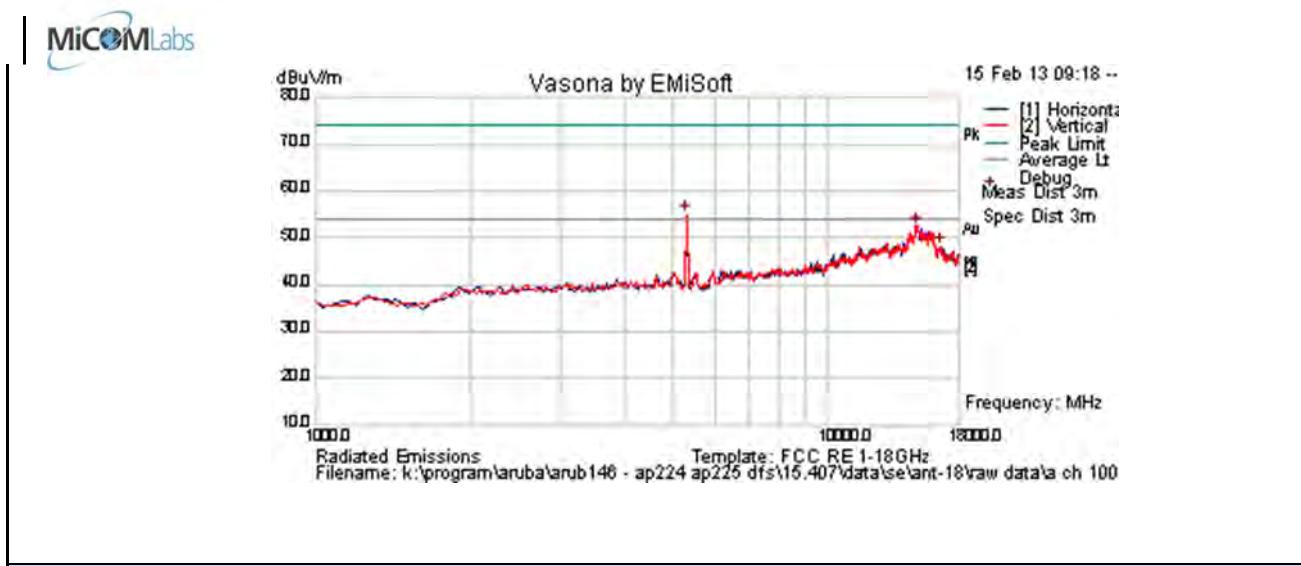


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5312.585  | 60.4     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 55.5         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 200    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14899.8   | 47.0     | 8.1        | -2.4  | 52.7         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 150    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

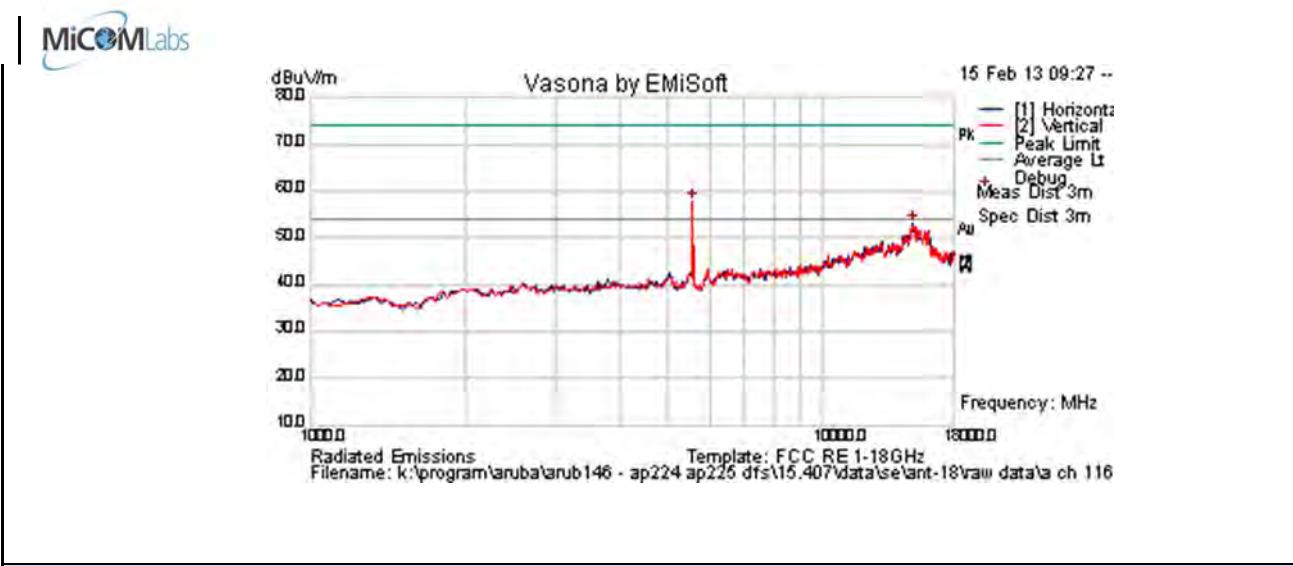


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5490.585  | 60.0     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 55.0         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 200    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 14865.731   | 47.0     | 8.2        | -2.5  | 52.6         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

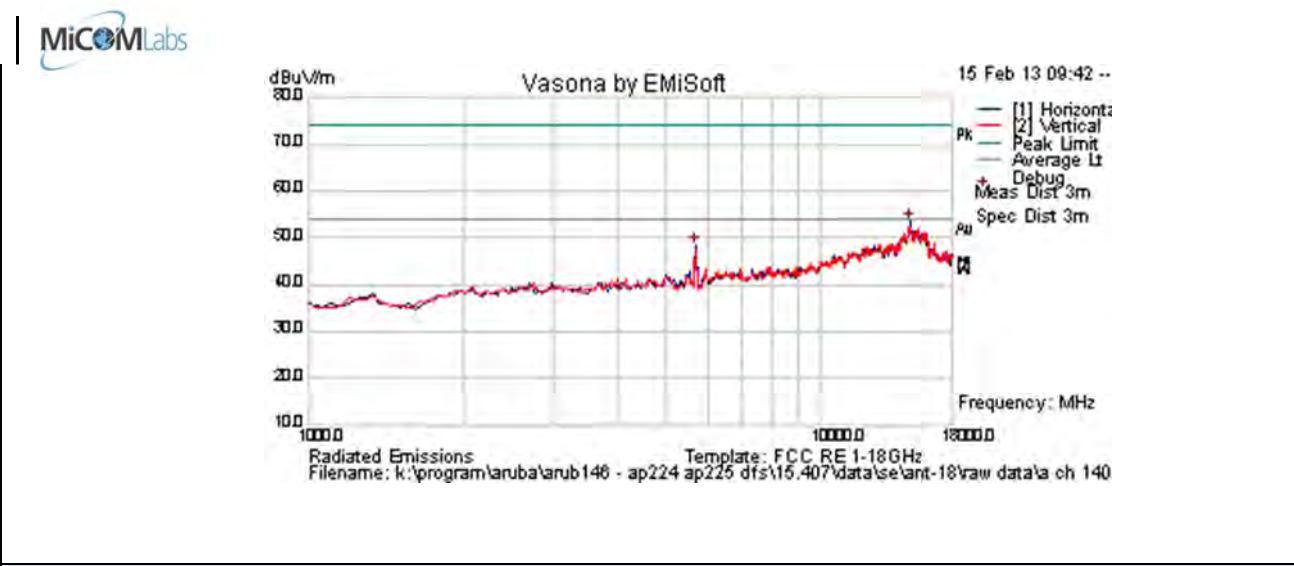


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5565.130  | 62.7     | 4.7        | -9.7  | 57.7         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| 15002.004   | 47.1     | 8.1        | -2.1  | 53.1         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-18   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

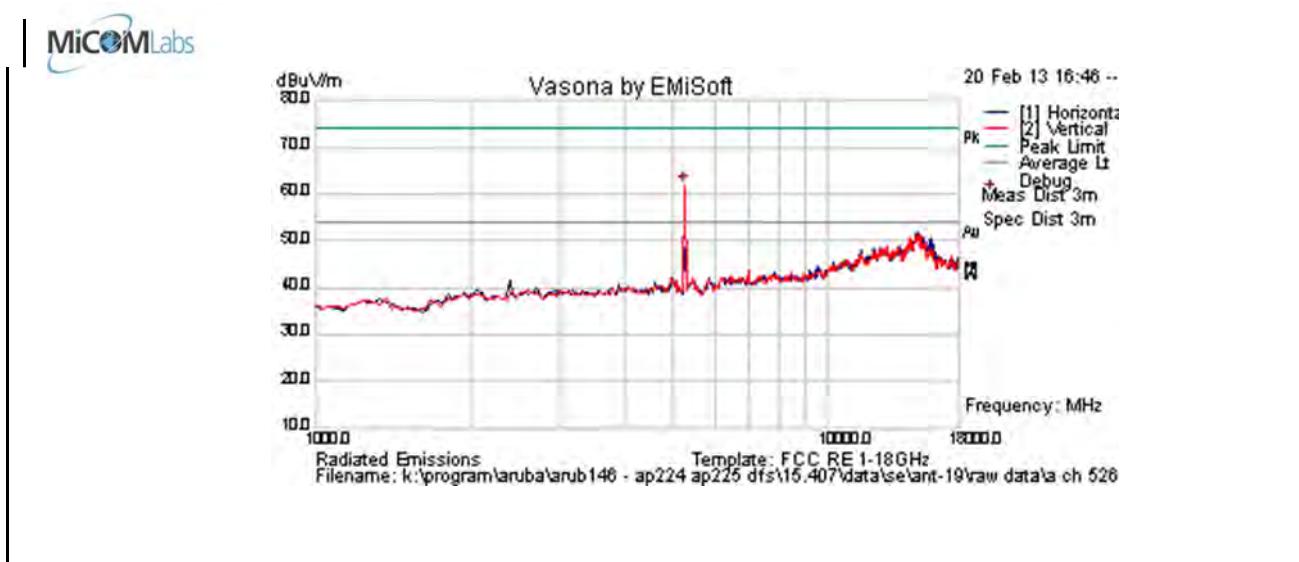


| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 14933.868                        | 47.8     | 8.1   | -2.3  | 53.6         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 150    |         |              |           |            | NRB      |
| 5701.40281                       | 53.1     | 4.7   | -9.6  | 48.2         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission<br>NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205 |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 6.1.2.6. ANT-19 – Spurious Emissions

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5260 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



#### Formally measured emission peaks

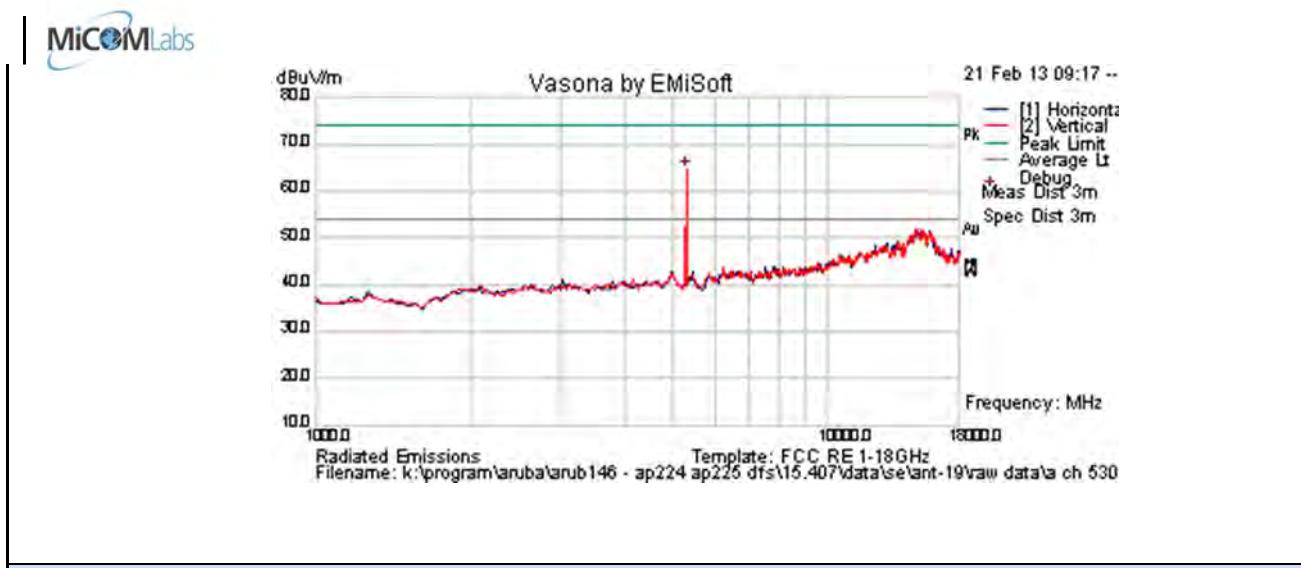
| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5258.517  | 66.9     | 4.6        | -9.7  | 61.7         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 116 of 373

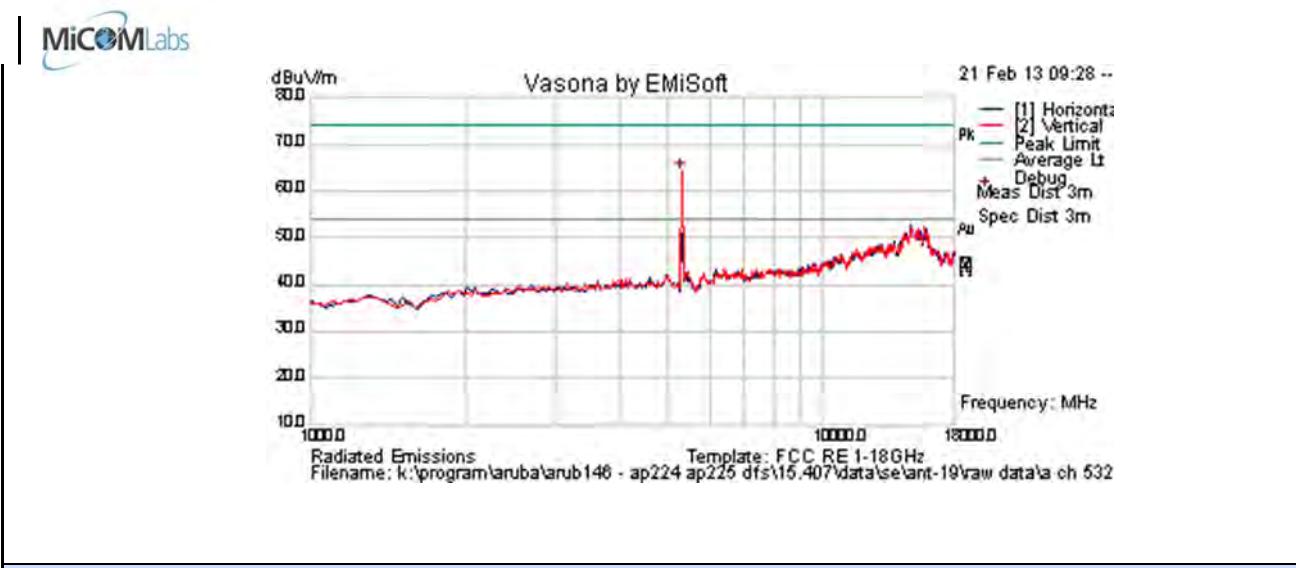
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5300 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



## Formally measured emission peaks

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

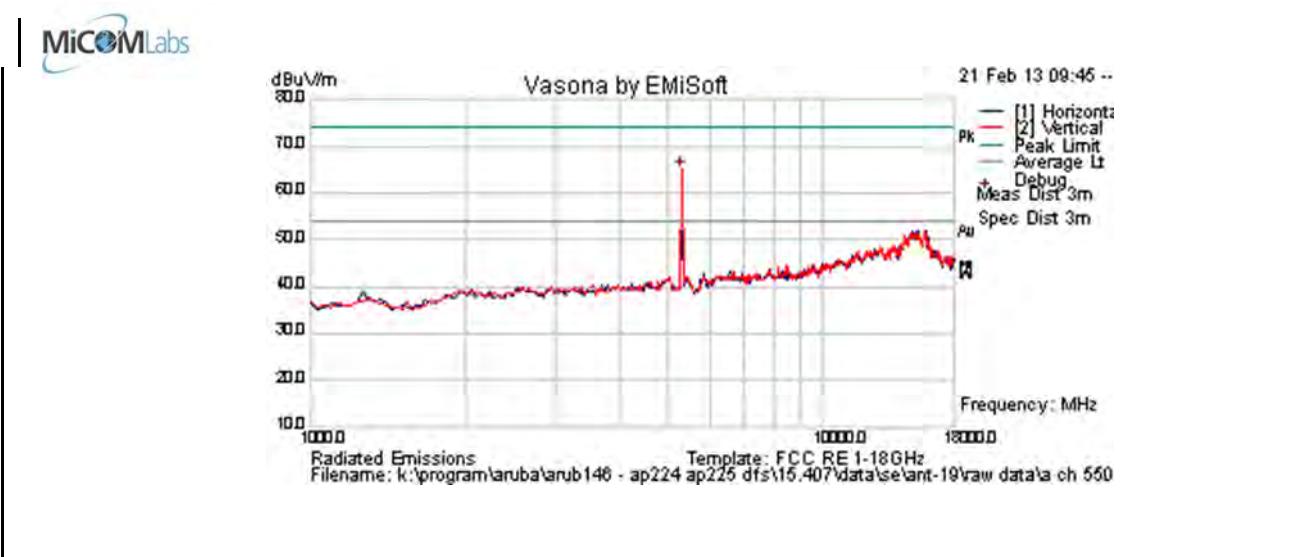
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5320 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5322.585                         | 69.2     | 4.6   | -9.6  | 64.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5500 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18.0  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |

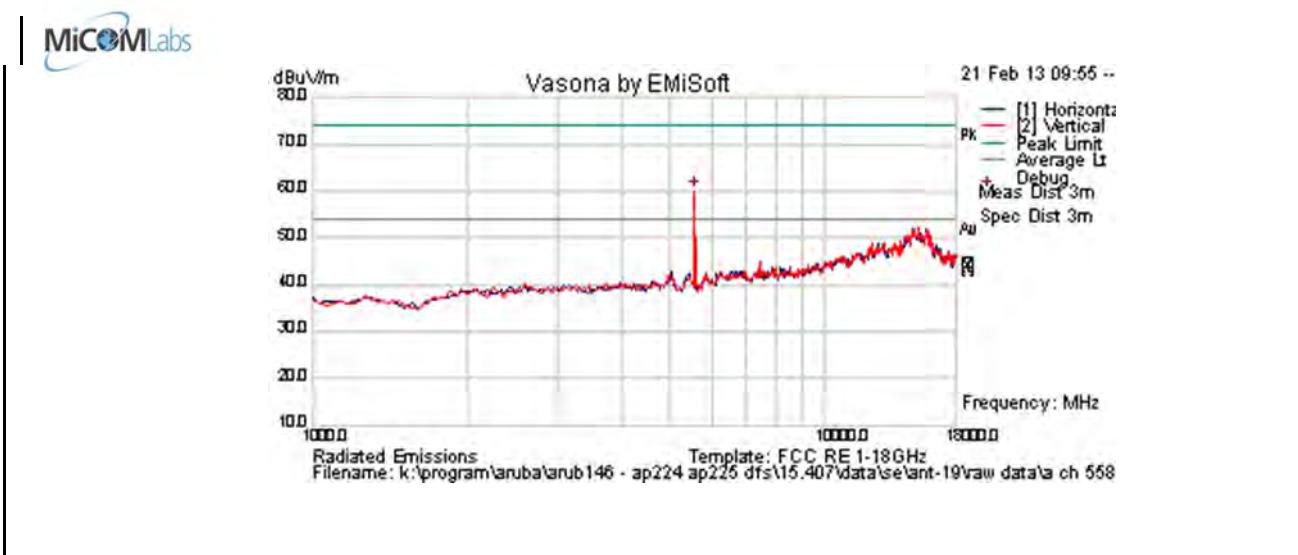


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 5502.585  | 70.1     | 4.6        | -9.6  | 65.1         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend: TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205                |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

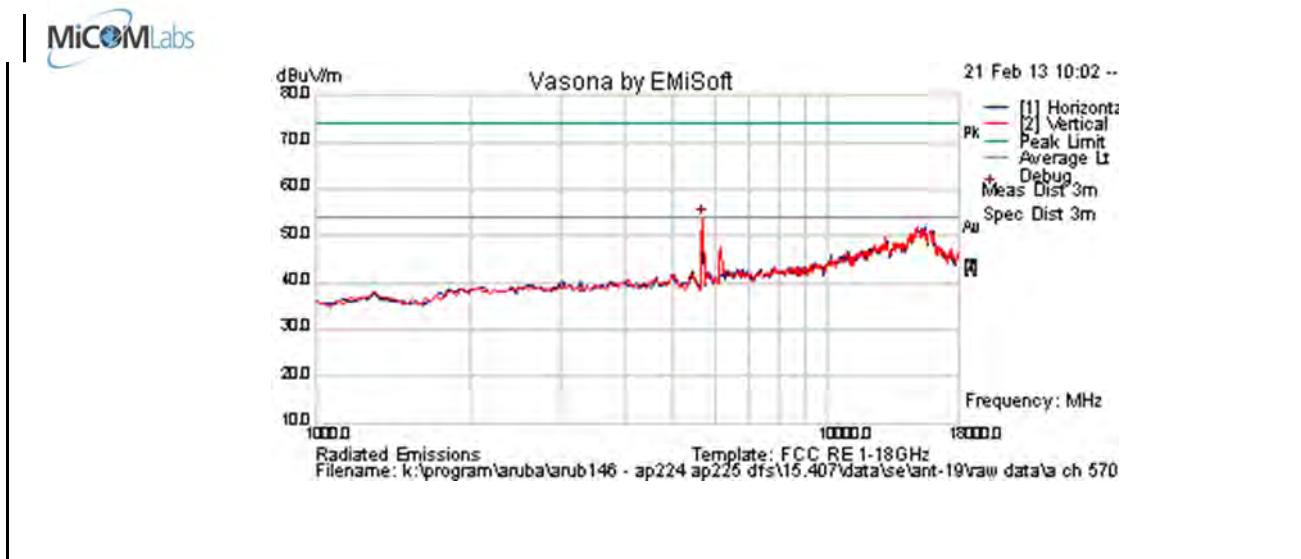
|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5580 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18.0  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5565.130                         | 65.1     | 4.7   | -9.7  | 60.1         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | 5720 MHz  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | 802.11a; 6 Mbs  | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 1000 MHz - 18000 MHz  | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18.0  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1003 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | AP-ANT-19   | <b>Duty Cycle (%)</b> | 100  |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | POE located outside the chamber with ferrite a clamp on cables. |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  |   |                       |      |



| Formally measured emission peaks |          |   |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|---|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| Frequency MHz                    | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss  | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
| 5701.403                         | 58.5     | 4.7   | -9.6  | 53.6         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 100    |         |              |           |            | FUND     |
| Legend:                          |          | TX = Transmitter Emissions; DIG = Digital Emissions; FUND = Fundamental; WB = Wideband Emission |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|                                  |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band. Limit = 68.23 dBuV/m; RB = Restricted Band. Limits per 15.205        |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 121 of 373

#### 6.1.2.7. Integral Antenna - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 68.72      | 52.12   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 66.51      | 52.15   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 63.05      | 45.20   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 67.97      | 42.56   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 62.72      | 46.15   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 64.02 | 50.73   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 61.42 | 50.73   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 58.88 | 44.30   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 64.79 | 43.64   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 61.28 | 45.30   | 12.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 122 of 373

### 6.1.2.8. ANT1B - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 67.98      | 52.37   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 69.04      | 52.52   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 64.39      | 45.81   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 59.39      | 42.70   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 62.26      | 46.78   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 61.47 | 50.24   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 60.81 | 50.36   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 59.21 | 44.45   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 64.47 | 44.05   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 64.00 | 45.99   | 18.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 123 of 373

### 6.1.2.9. ANT13B - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 64.90      | 48.19   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 63.48      | 48.17   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 56.44      | 38.79   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 67.99      | 43.32   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 61.61      | 44.16   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 60.39 | 46.36   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 60.51 | 46.30   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 55.08 | 37.93   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 66.91 | 48.26   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 65.41 | 49.99   | 12.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 124 of 373

### 6.1.2.10.ANT16 - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 63.68      | 48.48   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 63.19      | 48.42   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 67.61      | 43.55   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 62.14      | 41.80   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 58.25      | 41.81   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 64.01 | 53.40   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 63.20 | 52.27   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 59.70 | 46.32   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 65.21 | 44.02   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 58.66 | 44.92   | 12.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 125 of 373

### 6.1.2.11.ANT18 - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 61.00      | 48.44   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 61.59      | 48.34   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 60.75      | 42.22   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 67.12      | 45.31   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 62.08      | 43.61   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 64.46 | 41.08   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 52.48 | 39.08   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 52.63 | 38.20   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 54.90 | 36.38   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 54.43 | 37.82   | 12.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 126 of 373

### 6.1.2.12.ANT19 - Radiated Band-Edge

Peak Limit 74.0 dB $\mu$ V, Peak Limit 54.0 dB $\mu$ V

| 5350 MHz         |            |         |               |
|------------------|------------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | dB $\mu$ V |         | Power Setting |
|                  | Peak       | Average |               |
| a                | 68.00      | 53.13   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 64.30      | 53.75   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 62.52      | 50.01   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 69.73      | 47.43   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 63.42      | 48.15   | 12.0          |

| 5460 MHz         |       |         |               |
|------------------|-------|---------|---------------|
| Operational Mode | Peak  | Average | Power Setting |
| a                | 51.67 | 40.62   | 18.0          |
| n HT-20          | 61.66 | 51.16   | 18.0          |
| n HT-40          | 57.06 | 44.60   | 14.0          |
| ac-40            | 63.56 | 42.52   | 14.0          |
| ac-80            | 61.76 | 46.73   | 12.0          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 127 of 373

### 6.1.2.13. Digital Emissions (30M-1 GHz)

#### FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.205/ §15.209 Industry Canada RSS-210 §2.2

##### Test Procedure

Testing 30M-1 GHz was performed in a 3-meter anechoic chamber using a CISPR compliant receiver. Preliminary radiated emissions were measured on every azimuth and with the receiving antenna in both horizontal and vertical polarizations. To further maximize emissions the receive antenna was varied between 1 and 4 meters. The emissions are recorded with receiver in peak hold mode. Emissions closest to the limits are measured in the quasi-peak mode with the tuned receiver using a bandwidth of 120 kHz. Only the highest emissions relative to the limit are listed. The anechoic chamber test set-up is identified in Section 6 Test Set-Up Photographs.

The EUT had two methods of powering on ac/dc converter and Power over Ethernet (POE). Both modes were tested for emissions below 1GHz.

##### Field Strength Calculation

The field strength is calculated by adding the Antenna Factor and Cable Loss, and subtracting Amplifier Gain from the measured reading. In this test facility, the Antenna Factor, Cable Loss, and Amplifier Gains are loaded into the Rohde & Schwarz Receiver and the corrected field strength can be read directly on the receiver.

$$FS = R + AF + CORR$$

where:

FS = Field Strength

R = Measured Receiver Input Amplitude

AF = Antenna Factor

CORR = Correction Factor = CL - AG + NFL

CL = Cable Loss

AG = Amplifier Gain

For example:

Given a Receiver input reading of 51.5dB $\mu$ V; Antenna Factor of 8.5dB; Cable Loss of 1.3dB; Falloff Factor of 0dB, an Amplifier Gain of 26dB and Notch Filter Loss of 1dB. The Field Strength of the measured emission is:

$$FS = 51.5 + 8.5 + 1.3 - 26.0 + 1 = 36.3\text{dB}\mu\text{V/m}$$

Conversion between dB $\mu$ V/m (or dB $\mu$ V) and  $\mu$ V/m (or  $\mu$ V) are done as:

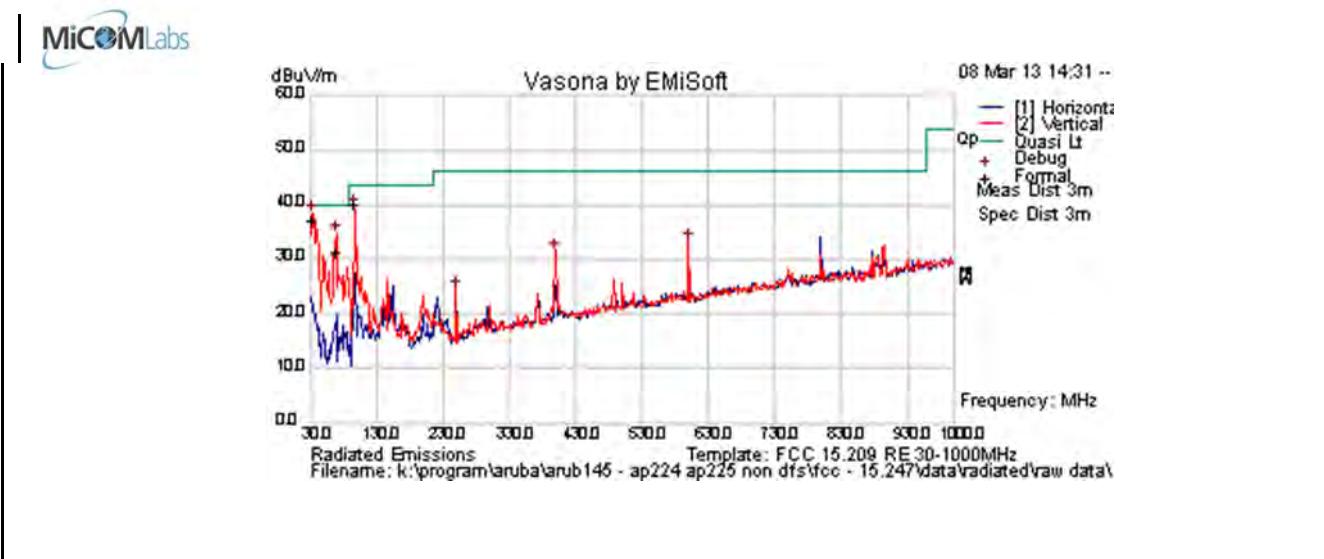
$$\text{Level (dB}\mu\text{V/m)} = 20 * \text{Log (level (\mu V/m))}$$

$$40 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 100\mu\text{V/m}$$

$$48 \text{ dB}\mu\text{V/m} = 250\mu\text{V/m}$$

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | N/A   | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | Digital Emissions   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19.5 |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 30 MHz - 1000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum. (%)</b>  | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1001 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral  |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | Eut: Position Horizontal; S/N;C-84 Only                             |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  | PSU: POE (support equipment not in chamber ferrite clamp on cables) |                       |      |

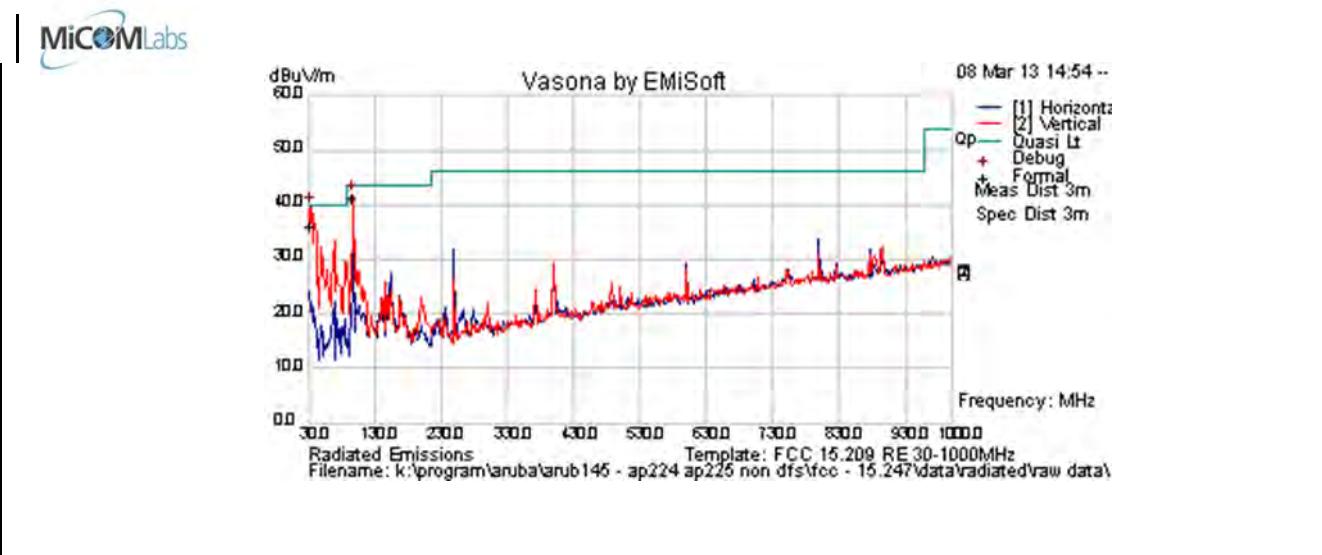


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss   | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|--|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 34.088        | 46.4     | 3.6  | -13.0 | 37.0         | Quasi Max        | V   | 102    | 208     | 40           | -3.0      | Pass       |          |
| 98.040        | 57.9     | 4.1  | -21.8 | 40.1         | Quasi Max        | V   | 117    | 88      | 43.5         | -3.4      | Pass       |          |
| 68.990        | 50.5     | 3.9  | -23.2 | 31.2         | Quasi Max        | V   | 155    | 304     | 40           | -8.8      | Pass       |          |
| 399.240       | 40.7     | 5.5  | -14.8 | 31.4         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 155    | 304     | 46           | -14.6     | Pass       |          |
| 599.681       | 38.6     | 6.2  | -11.6 | 33.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 155    | 304     | 46           | -12.8     | Pass       |          |
| 249.879       | 38.6     | 4.9  | -19.0 | 24.5         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 155    | 304     | 46           | -21.5     | Pass       |          |
| <hr/>         |          |  |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
| Legend:       |          | DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |
|               |          | NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band      |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |   |                       |      |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | NA  | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | Digital Emissions   | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19.5 |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 30 MHz - 1000 MHz   | <b>Rel. Hum. (%)</b>  | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18  | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1001 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral  |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | Eut: Position Vertical; S/N:;C-84 Only                              |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  | PSU: POE (support equipment not in chamber ferrite clamp on cables) |                       |      |

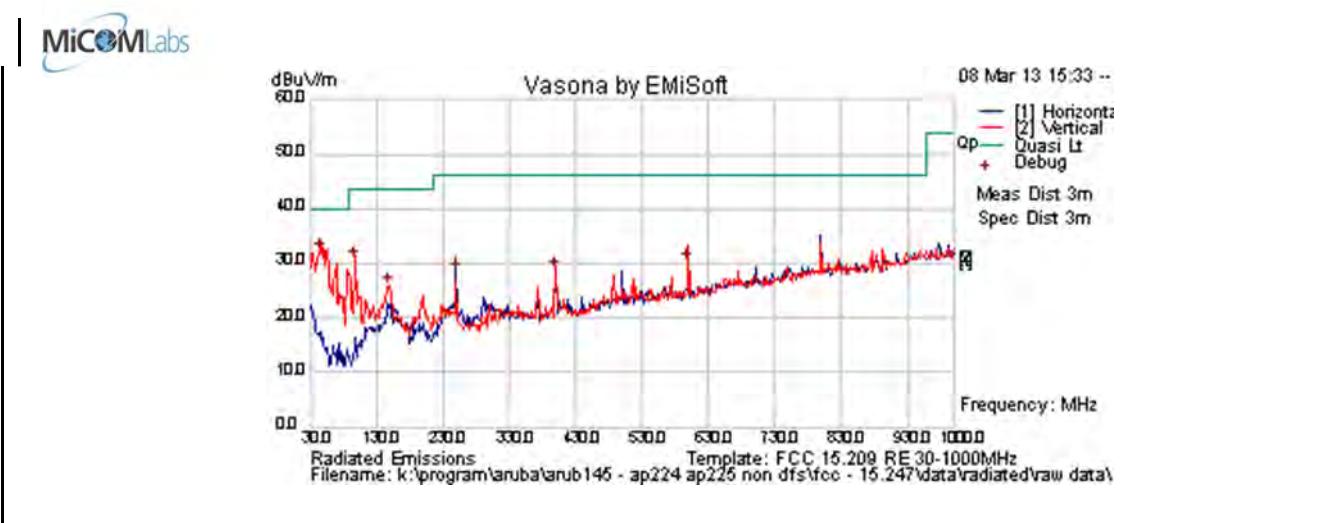


#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz   | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 34.092  | 45.5     | 3.6        | -13.0 | 36.1         | Quasi Max        | V   | 117    | 116     | 40           | -3.9      | Pass       |          |
| 98.125  | 58.9     | 4.1        | -21.8 | 41.2         | Quasi Max        | V   | 109    | 360     | 43.5         | -2.3      | Pass       |          |
| 154.412   | 42.0     | 4.4        | -18.9 | 27.5         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 108    | 360     | 43.5         | -16.0     | Pass       |          |
| 249.466   | 44.5     | 4.9        | -19.0 | 30.4         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 108    | 360     | 46           | -15.6     | Pass       |          |
| 399.553   | 37.1     | 5.5        | -14.8 | 27.8         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 108    | 360     | 46           | -18.2     | Pass       |          |
| 278.716   | 33.2     | 5.0        | -17.4 | 20.8         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 108    | 360     | 46           | -25.2     | Pass       |          |
| Legend: DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency<br>NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band |          |            |       |              |                  |     |        |         |              |           |            |          |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | NA                                     | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | Digital Emissions                      | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19.5 |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 30 MHz - 1000 MHz                      | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18                                     | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1001 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral                               |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | Eut: Position Vertical; S/N:;C-84 Only |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  | PSU: AC/DC 110VAC                      |                       |      |



#### Formally measured emission peaks

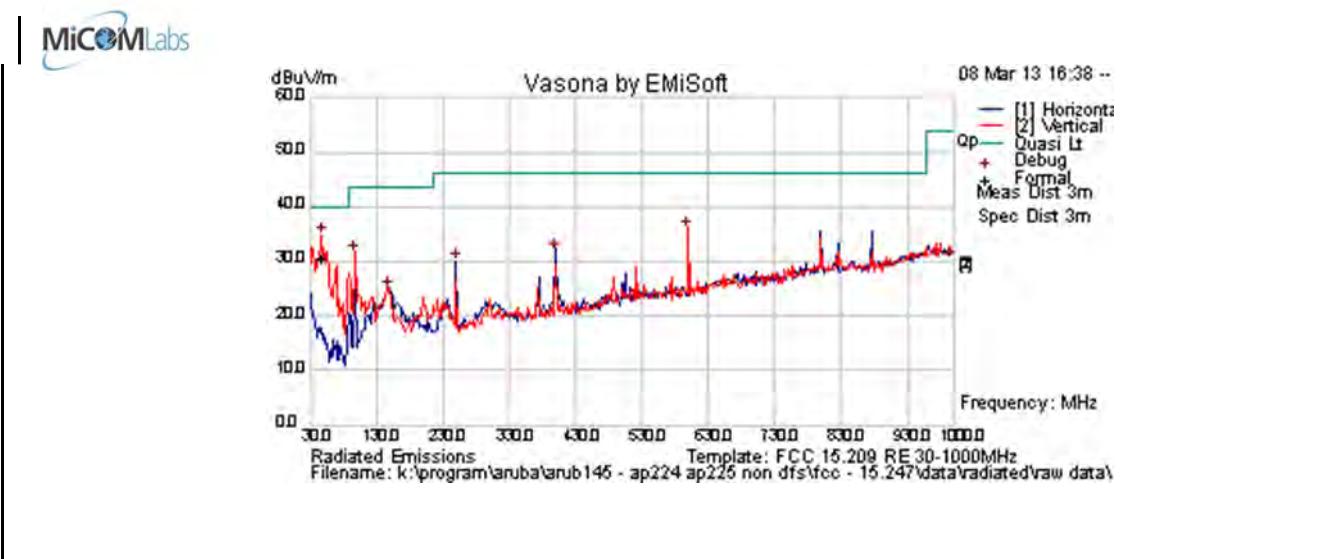
| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 46.005        | 49.9     | 3.7        | -21.5 | 32.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 40           | -7.8      | Pass       |          |
| 399.570       | 37.9     | 5.5        | -14.8 | 28.6         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -17.4     | Pass       |          |
| 598.905       | 35.7     | 6.2        | -11.6 | 30.4         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -15.7     | Pass       |          |
| 148.825       | 40.2     | 4.4        | -18.8 | 25.8         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 43.5         | -17.7     | Pass       |          |
| 97.415        | 48.5     | 4.1        | -22.0 | 30.6         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 43.5         | -12.9     | Pass       |          |
| 250.089       | 42.6     | 4.9        | -19.0 | 28.5         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -17.6     | Pass       |          |

Legend: DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency

NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | NA                                       | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | Digital Emissions                        | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 19.5 |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 30 MHz - 1000 MHz                        | <b>Rel. Hum. (%)</b>  | 34   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18                                       | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1001 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral                                 |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | Eut: Position Horizontal; S/N:;C-84 Only |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  | PSU: AC/DC 110VAC                        |                       |      |



#### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | AF dB | Level dBuV/m | Measurement Type | Pol | Hgt cm | Azt Deg | Limit dBuV/m | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 48.456        | 49.3     | 3.7        | -22.6 | 30.4         | Quasi Max        | V   | 113    | 143     | 40           | -9.6      | Pass       |          |
| 97.569        | 49.1     | 4.1        | -22.0 | 31.2         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 43.5         | -12.3     | Pass       |          |
| 599.443       | 40.9     | 6.2        | -11.6 | 35.5         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -10.5     | Pass       |          |
| 148.825       | 38.9     | 4.4        | -18.8 | 24.5         | Peak [Scan]      | V   | 98     | 360     | 43.5         | -19.0     | Pass       |          |
| 249.652       | 43.9     | 4.9        | -19.0 | 29.8         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -16.2     | Pass       |          |
| 399.147       | 40.9     | 5.5        | -14.8 | 31.6         | Peak [Scan]      | H   | 98     | 360     | 46           | -14.4     | Pass       |          |

Legend: DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency

NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 132 of 373

## Specification

### Limits

**§15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraph (d) of 15.205 (a), only spurious emissions are permitted in any of the frequency bands listed.

**§15.205 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (d) and (e) of this section, the field strength of emissions appearing within these frequency bands shall not exceed the limits shown in Section §15.209. At frequencies equal to or less than 1000 MHz, compliance with the limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated using measurement instrumentation employing a CISPR quasi-peak detector. Above 1000 MHz, compliance with the emission limits in Section 15.209 shall be demonstrated based on the average value of the measured emissions. The provisions in Section 15.35 apply to these measurements.

**§15.209 (a)** Except as provided elsewhere in this subpart, the emissions from an intentional radiator shall not exceed the field strength levels specified in the following table.

### §15.209 (a) and RSS-Gen §2.2 Limit Matrix

| Frequency(MHz) | Field Strength<br>( $\mu$ V/m) | Field Strength<br>(dB $\mu$ V/m) | Measurement Distance<br>(meters) |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 30-88          | 100                            | 40.0                             | 3                                |
| 88-216         | 150                            | 43.5                             | 3                                |
| 216-960        | 200                            | 46.0                             | 3                                |
| Above 960      | 500                            | 54.0                             | 3                                |

### Laboratory Measurement Uncertainty for Radiated Emissions

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Measurement uncertainty | +5.6/ -4.5 dB |
|-------------------------|---------------|

### Traceability

| Method  | Test Equipment Used                            |
|---|--|
| Measurements were made per work instruction WI-03 'Measurement of Radiated Emissions' | 0088, 0158, 0134, 0304, 0311, 0315, 0310, 0312 |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### **6.1.3. AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)**

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.207**  
**Industry Canada RSS-Gen §7.2.2**

#### **Test Procedure**

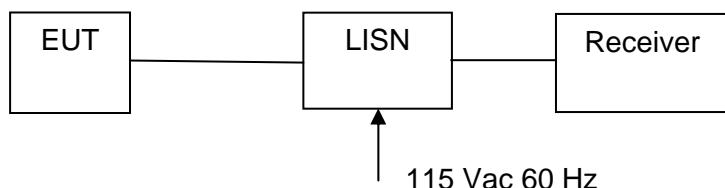
The EUT is configured in accordance with ANSI C63.4. The conducted emissions are measured in a shielded room with a spectrum analyzer in peak hold in the first instance. Emissions closest to the limit are measured in the quasi-peak mode (QP) with the tuned receiver using a bandwidth of 9 kHz. The emissions are maximized further by cable manipulation. The highest emissions relative to the limit are listed.

#### **Measurement Results for AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)**

Ambient conditions.

Temperature: 17 to 23 °C      Relative humidity: 31 to 57 %      Pressure: 999 to 1012 mbar

#### **Test Measurement Set up**



Measurement set up for AC Wireline Conducted Emissions Test

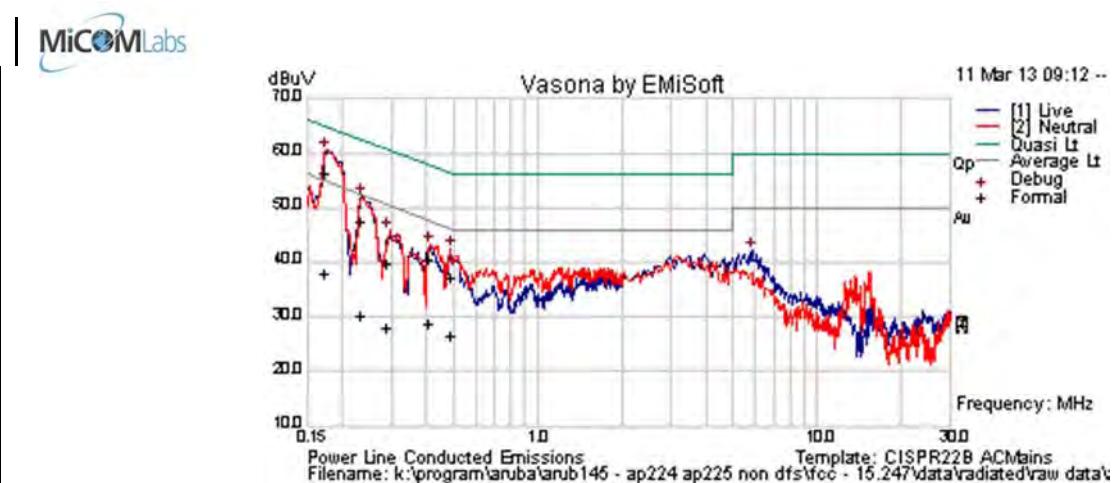
#### **Measurement Results for AC Wireline Conducted Emissions (150 kHz – 30 MHz)**

Ambient conditions.

Temperature: 17 to 23 °C      Relative humidity: 31 to 57 %      Pressure: 999 to 1012 mbar

### ac/dc Adaptor

|                      |  |                       |      |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|------|
| <b>Test Freq.</b>    | N/A                                      | <b>Engineer</b>       | SB   |
| <b>Variant</b>       | AC Line Emissions                        | <b>Temp (°C)</b>      | 20   |
| <b>Freq. Range</b>   | 0.150 MHz - 30 MHz                       | <b>Rel. Hum.(%)</b>   | 32   |
| <b>Power Setting</b> | 18                                       | <b>Press. (mBars)</b> | 1011 |
| <b>Antenna</b>       | Integral                                 |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 1</b>  | Eut: Position Horizontal; S/N::C-84 Only |                       |      |
| <b>Test Notes 2</b>  | PSU: AC/DC 110VAC                        |                       |      |



### Formally measured emission peaks

| Frequency MHz | Raw dBuV | Cable Loss | Factors dB | Level dBuV | Measurement Type | Line    | Limit dBuV | Margin dB | Pass /Fail | Comments |
|---------------|----------|------------|------------|------------|------------------|---------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| 0.174         | 46.4     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 56.4       | Quasi Peak       | Live    | 64.77      | -8.4      | Pass       |          |
| 0.236         | 37.6     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 47.6       | Quasi Peak       | Live    | 62.24      | -14.7     | Pass       |          |
| 0.489         | 27.4     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 37.4       | Quasi Peak       | Neutral | 56.18      | -18.8     | Pass       |          |
| 0.414         | 30.4     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 40.4       | Quasi Peak       | Neutral | 57.57      | -17.2     | Pass       |          |
| 0.291         | 29.9     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 39.9       | Quasi Peak       | Neutral | 60.5       | -20.6     | Pass       |          |
| 0.174         | 28.1     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 38.1       | Average          | Live    | 54.77      | -16.7     | Pass       |          |
| 0.236         | 20.4     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 30.3       | Average          | Live    | 52.24      | -21.9     | Pass       |          |
| 0.489         | 16.7     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 26.7       | Average          | Neutral | 46.18      | -19.5     | Pass       |          |
| 0.414         | 18.8     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 28.8       | Average          | Neutral | 47.57      | -18.8     | Pass       |          |
| 0.291         | 18.0     | 9.9        | 0.1        | 28.0       | Average          | Neutral | 50.5       | -22.5     | Pass       |          |
| 5.882         | 31.4     | 10.2       | 0.3        | 41.9       | Peak [Scan]      | Live    | 50         | -8.1      | Pass       |          |

Legend: DIG = Digital Device Emission; TX = Transmitter Emission; FUND = Fundamental Frequency

NRB = Non-Restricted Band, Limit is 20 dB below Fundamental; RB = Restricted Band

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 135 of 373

## Specification

### Limit

**§15.207 (a)** Except as shown in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, for an intentional radiator that is designed to be connected to the public utility (AC) power line, the radio frequency voltage that is conducted back onto the AC power line on any frequency or frequencies within the band 150 kHz to 30 MHz shall not exceed the limits in the following table, as measured using a 50  $\mu\Omega$  line impedance stabilization network (LISN), see §15.207 (a) matrix below. Compliance with the provisions of this paragraph shall be based on the measurement of the radio frequency voltage between each power line and ground at the power terminal.

#### RSS-Gen §7.2.2

The radio frequency voltage that is conducted back into the AC power lines in the frequency range of 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz shall not exceed the limits shown in the table below. The tighter limit applies at the frequency range boundaries.

#### §15.207 (a) and RSS-Gen §7.2.2 Limit Matrix

The lower limit applies at the boundary between frequency ranges

| Frequency of Emission (MHz) | Conducted Limit (dB $\mu$ V) |           |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|
|                             | Quasi-peak                   | Average   |
| 0.15-0.5                    | 66 to 56*                    | 56 to 46* |
| 0.5-5                       | 56                           | 46        |
| 5-30                        | 60                           | 50        |

\* Decreases with the logarithm of the frequency

#### Laboratory Measurement Uncertainty for Conducted Emissions

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Measurement uncertainty | $\pm 2.64$ dB |
|-------------------------|---------------|

#### Traceability

| Method   | Test Equipment Used                |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Measurements were made per work instruction WI-EMC-01 'Measurement of Conducted Emissions' | 0158, 0184, 0287, 0190, 0293, 0307 |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 136 of 373

#### 6.1.4. Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)

**FCC, Part 15 Subpart C §15.407(h)**  
**FCC 06-96 Memorandum Opinion and Order**  
**Industry Canada RSS-210 A9.4**

##### 6.1.4.1. Interference Threshold values, Master or Client incorporating In-Service Monitoring

| Maximum Transmit Power | Value<br>(see note) |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| ≥ 200 milliwatt        | -64 dBm             |
| < 200 milliwatt        | -62 dBm             |

Note 1: This is the level at the input of the receiver assuming a 0 dBi receive antenna

DFS Response requirement values

| Parameter                                | Value   |
|--|---|
| <i>Non-occupancy period</i>              | Minimum 30 minutes  |
| <i>Channel Availability Check Time</i>   | 60 seconds  |
| <i>Channel Move Time</i>                 | 10 seconds<br>See Note 1.   |
| <i>Channel Closing Transmission Time</i> | 200 milliseconds + an aggregate of 60 milliseconds over remaining 10 second period.<br>See Notes 1 and 2. |
| <i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>         | Minimum 80% of the 99% power bandwidth See Note 3.  |

Note 1: The instant that the *Channel Move Time* and the *Channel Closing Transmission Time* begins is as follows:

- For the Short pulse radar Test Signals this instant is the end of the *Burst*.
- For the Frequency Hopping radar Test Signal, this instant is the end of the last radar *Burst* generated.
- For the Long Pulse radar Test Signal this instant is the end of the 12 second period defining the radar transmission.

Note 2: The *Channel Closing Transmission Time* is comprised of 200 milliseconds starting at the beginning of the *Channel Move Time* plus any additional intermittent control signals required to facilitate *Channel* changes (an aggregate of 60 milliseconds) during the remainder of the 10 second period. The aggregate duration of control signals will not count quiet periods in between transmissions.

Note 3: During the *U-NII Detection Bandwidth* detection test, radar type 1 is used and for each frequency step the minimum percentage of detection is 90%. Measurements are performed with no data traffic.

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 6.1.4.2. Radar Test Waveforms

This section provides the parameters for required test waveforms, minimum percentage of successful detections, and the minimum number of trials that must be used for determining DFS conformance. Step intervals of 0.1 microsecond for Pulse Width, 1 microsecond for PRI, 1 MHz for chirp width and 1 for the number of pulses will be utilized for the random determination of specific test waveforms.

##### Short Pulse Radar Test Waveforms

| Radar Type                  | Pulse Width (μsec) | PRI (μsec) | Number of Pulses | Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection | Minimum Trials |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|--|----------------|
| 1                           | 1                  | 1428       | 18               | 60%  | 30             |
| 2                           | 1-5                | 150-230    | 23-29            | 60%  | 30             |
| 3                           | 6-10               | 200-500    | 16-18            | 60%  | 30             |
| 4                           | 11-20              | 200-500    | 12-16            | 60%  | 30             |
| Aggregate (Radar Types 1-4) |                    |            |                  | 80%  | 120            |

A minimum of 30 unique waveforms are required for each of the short pulse radar types 2 through 4. For short pulse radar type 1, the same waveform is used a minimum of 30 times. If more than 30 waveforms are used for short pulse radar types 2 through 4, then each additional waveform must also be unique and not repeated from the previous waveforms. The aggregate is the average of the percentage of successful detections of short pulse radar types 1-4.

##### Long Pulse Radar Test Waveform

| Radar Type | Pulse Width (μsec) | Chirp Width (MHz) | PRI (μsec) | Number of Pulses per Burst | Number of Bursts | Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection | Minimum Trials |
|------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|
| 5          | 50-100             | 5-20              | 1000-2000  | 1-3                        | 8-20             | 80%  | 30             |

The parameters for this waveform are randomly chosen. Thirty unique waveforms are required for the Long Pulse radar test signal. If more than 30 waveforms are used for the Long Pulse radar test signal, then each additional waveform must also be unique and not repeated from the previous waveforms.

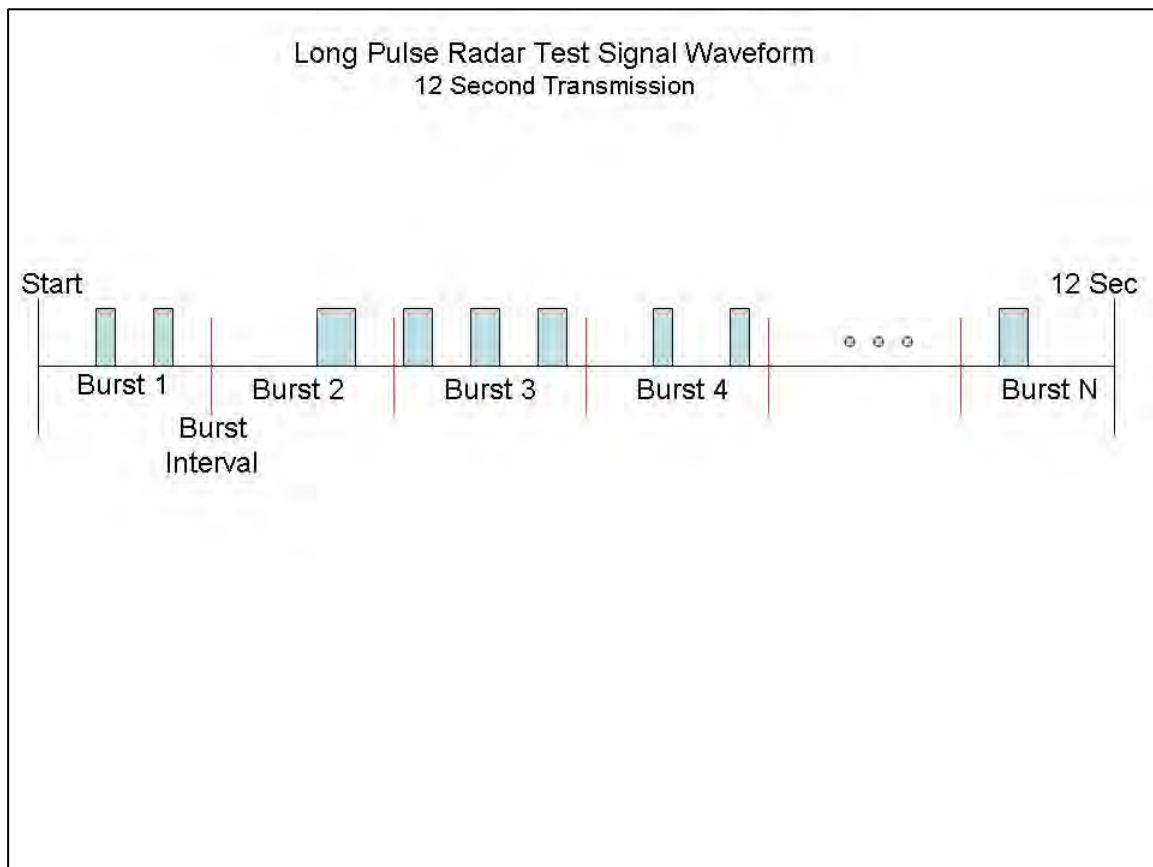
Each waveform is defined as follows:

- 1) The transmission period for the Long Pulse Radar test signal is 12 seconds.
- 2) There are a total of 8 to 20 *Bursts* in the 12 second period, with the number of *Bursts* being randomly chosen. This number is *Burst Count*.
- 3) Each *Burst* consists of 1 to 3 pulses, with the number of pulses being randomly chosen. Each *Burst* within the 12 second sequence may have a different number of pulses.
- 4) The pulse width is between 50 and 100 microseconds, with the pulse width being randomly chosen. Each pulse within a *Burst* will have the same pulse width. Pulses in different *Bursts* may have different pulse widths.
- 5) Each pulse has a linear FM chirp between 5 and 20 MHz, with the chirp width being randomly chosen. Each pulse within a *Burst* will have the same chirp width. Pulses in different *Bursts* may have different chirp widths. The chirp is centered on the pulse. For example, with a radar frequency of 5300 MHz and a 20 MHz chirped signal, the chirp starts at 5290 MHz and ends at 5310 MHz.
- 6) If more than one pulse is present in a *Burst*, the time between the pulses will be between 1000 and 2000 microseconds, with the time being randomly chosen. If three pulses are present in a *Burst*, the time between the first and second pulses is chosen independently of the time between the second and third pulses.
- 7) The 12 second transmission period is divided into even intervals. The number of intervals is equal to *Burst\_Count*. Each interval is of length  $(12,000,000 / \text{Burst\_Count})$  microseconds. Each interval contains one *Burst*. The start time for the *Burst*, relative to the beginning of the interval, is between 1 and  $[(12,000,000 / \text{Burst\_Count}) - (\text{Total Burst Length}) + (\text{One Random PRI Interval})]$  microseconds, with the start time being randomly chosen. The step interval for the start time is 1 microsecond. The start time for each *Burst* is chosen independently.

**A representative example of a Long Pulse radar test waveform:**

- 1) The total test signal length is 12 seconds.
- 2) 8 *Bursts* are randomly generated for the *Burst\_Count*.
- 3) *Burst 1* has 2 randomly generated pulses.
- 4) The pulse width (for both pulses) is randomly selected to be 75 microseconds.
- 5) The PRI is randomly selected to be at 1213 microseconds.
- 6) *Bursts 2* through 8 are generated using steps 3 – 5.
- 7) Each *Burst* is contained in even intervals of 1,500,000 microseconds. The starting location for Pulse 1, *Burst 1* is randomly generated (1 to 1,500,000 minus the total *Burst 1* length + 1 random PRI interval) at the 325,001 microsecond step. *Bursts 2* through 8 randomly fall in successive 1,500,000 microsecond intervals (i.e. *Burst 2* falls in the 1,500,001 – 3,000,000 microsecond range).

**Graphical representation of the Long Pulse radar Test Waveform.**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 6.1.4.3. Frequency Hopping Radar Test Waveform

**Frequency Hopping Radar Test Waveform**

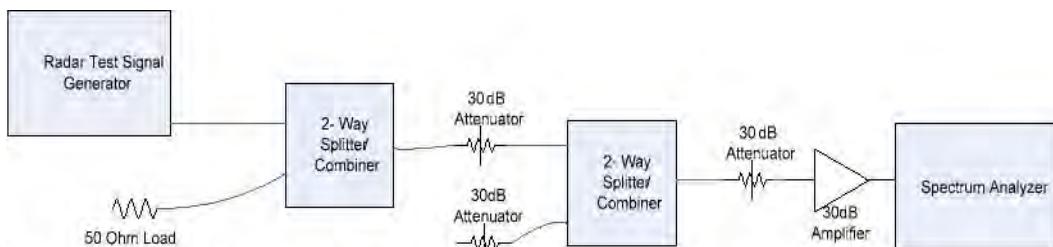
| Radar Type | Pulse Width (usec) | PRI (usec) | Pulses per Hop | Hopping Rate (kHz) | Hopping Sequence Length (msec) | Minimum Percentage of Successful Detection | Minimum Trials |
|------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 6          | 1                  | 333        | 9              | .333               | 300                            | 70%  | 30             |

For the Frequency Hopping Radar Type, the same *Burst* parameters are used for each waveform. The hopping sequence is different for each waveform and a 100-length segment is selected from the hopping sequence defined by the following algorithm:

#### 6.1.4.4. Radar Waveform Calibration

The following equipment setup was used to calibrate the conducted Radar Waveform. A spectrum analyzer was used to establish the test signal level for each radar type. During this process there were no transmissions by either the Master or Client Device. The spectrum analyzer was switched to the zero span (Time Domain) mode at the frequency of the Radar Waveform generator. Peak detection was utilized. The spectrum analyzer resolution bandwidth (RBW) and video bandwidth (VBW) were set to 3 MHz.

The signal generator amplitude was set so that the power level measured at the spectrum analyzer was -61dBm (Ref Section 5.1). The 30dB amplifier gain was entered as an amplitude offset on the spectrum analyzer.

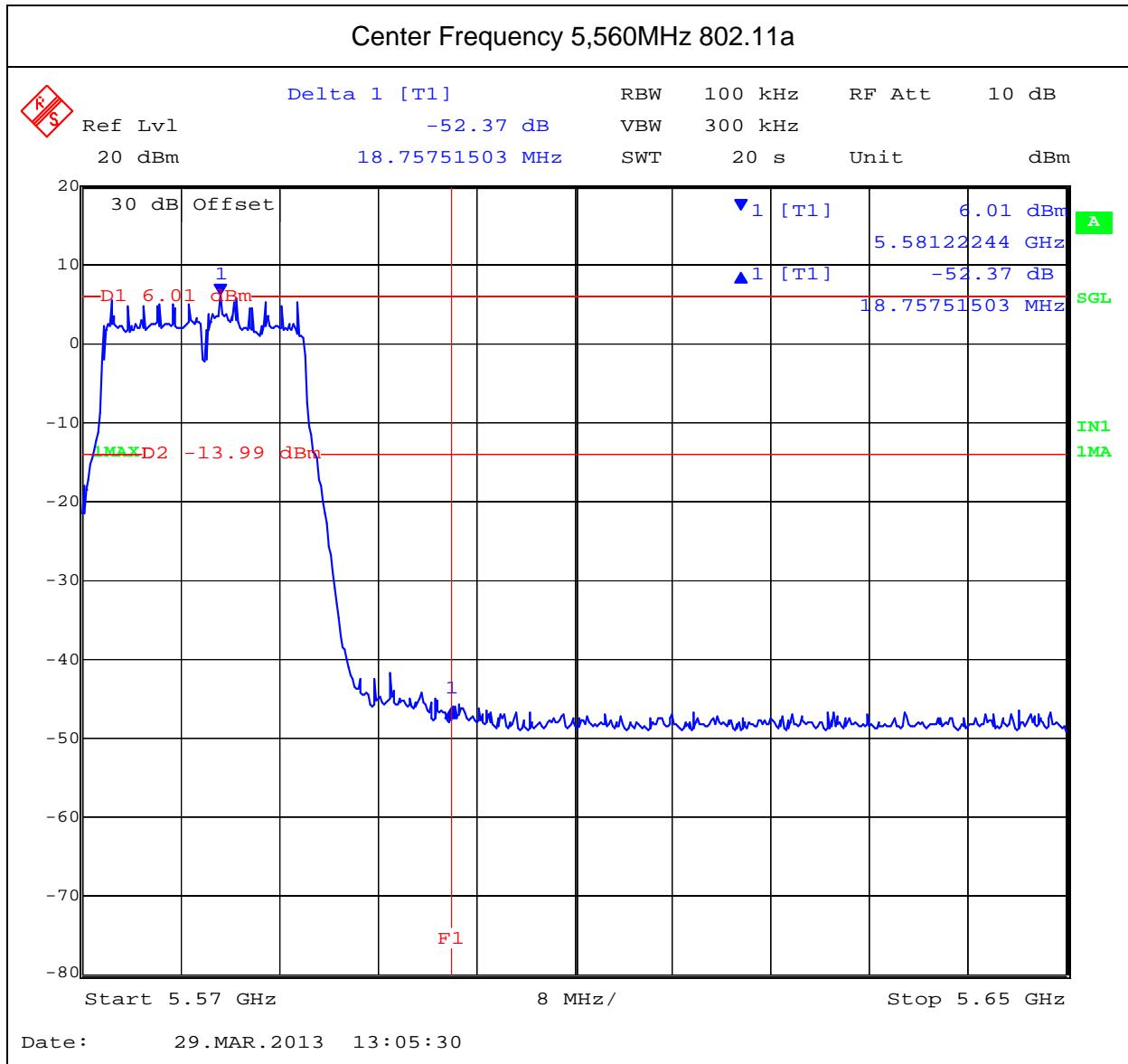


**Conducted Calibration Setup**



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 141 of 373

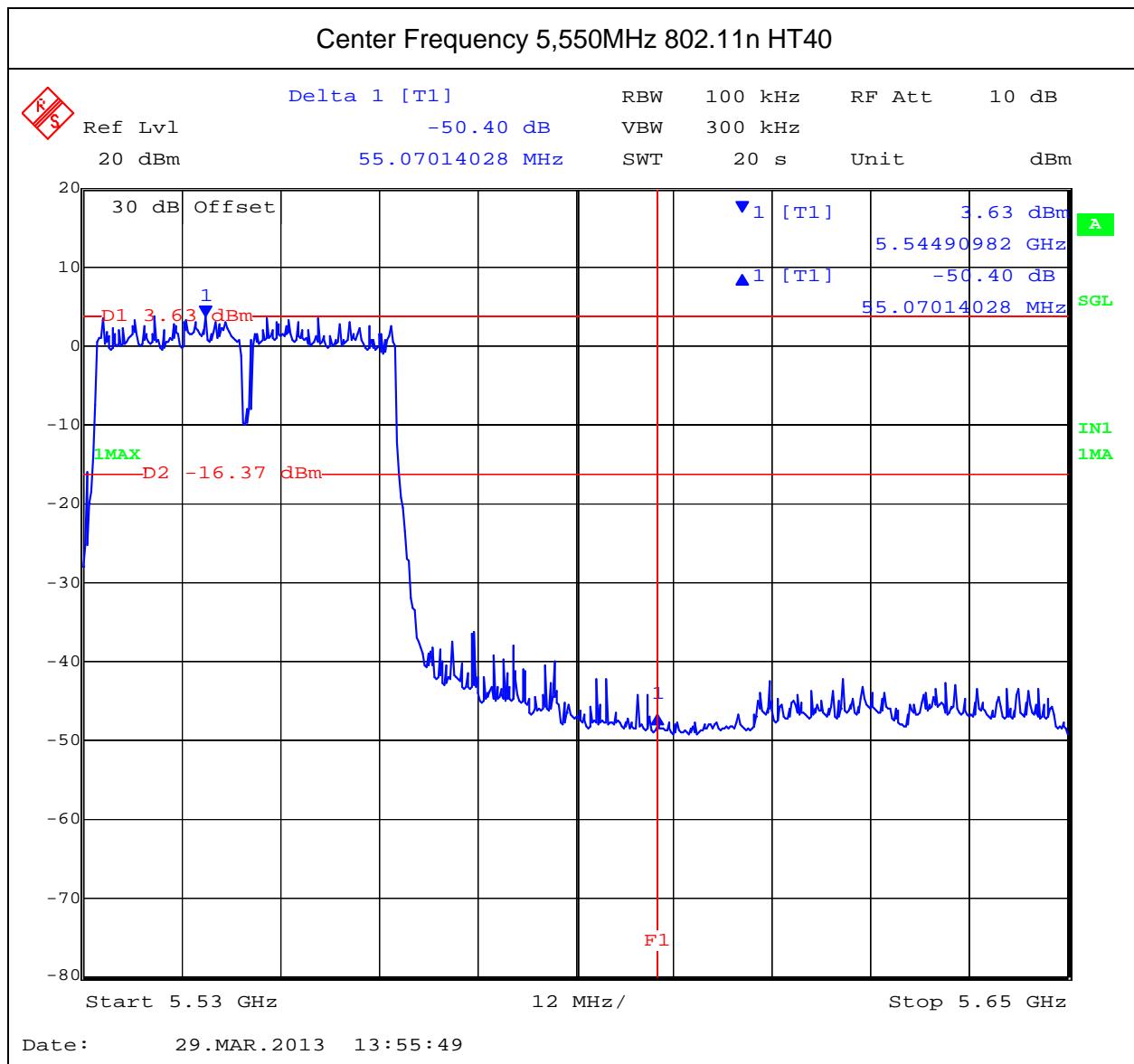
#### 6.1.4.5. Weather Radar Band Edge Plots



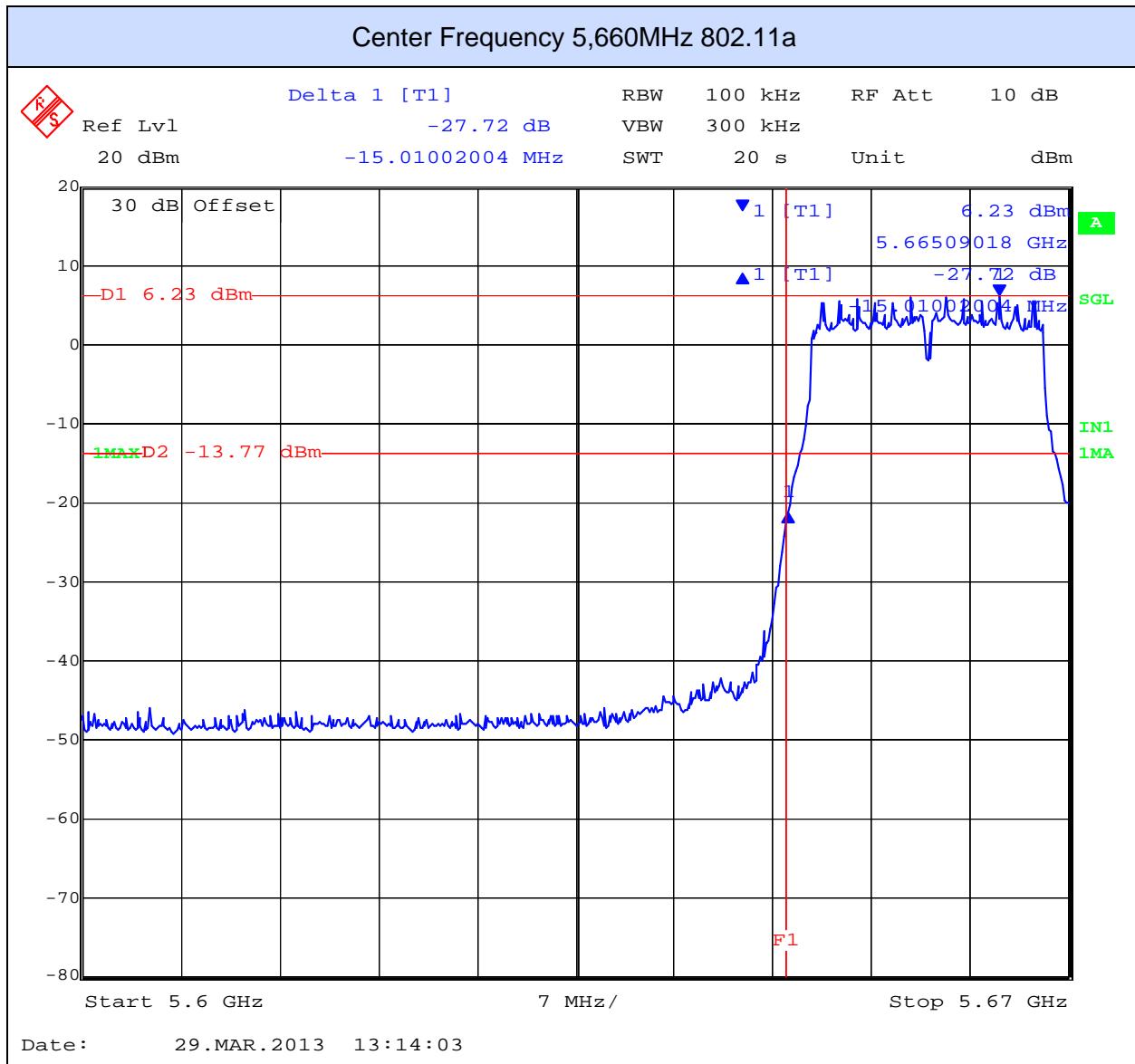
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



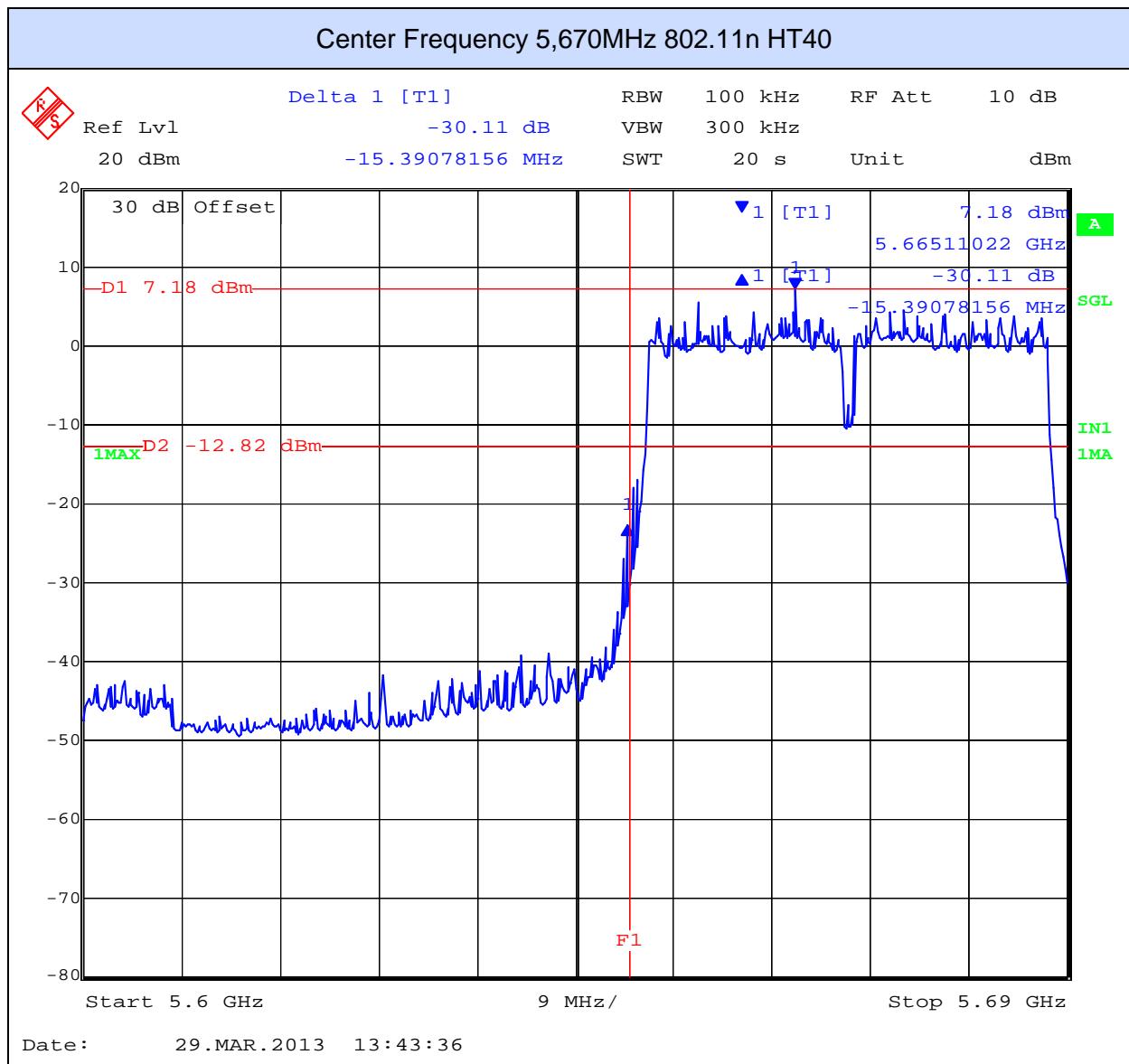
**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 142 of 373



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



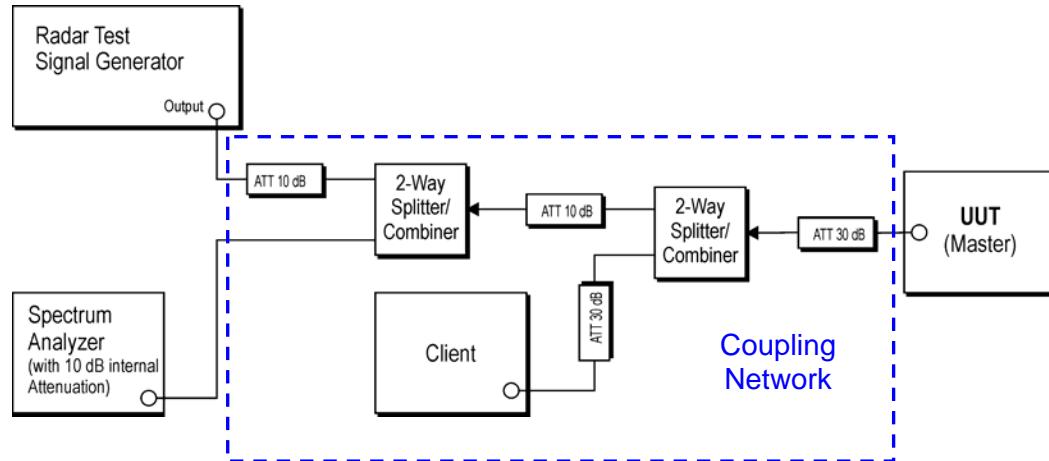
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



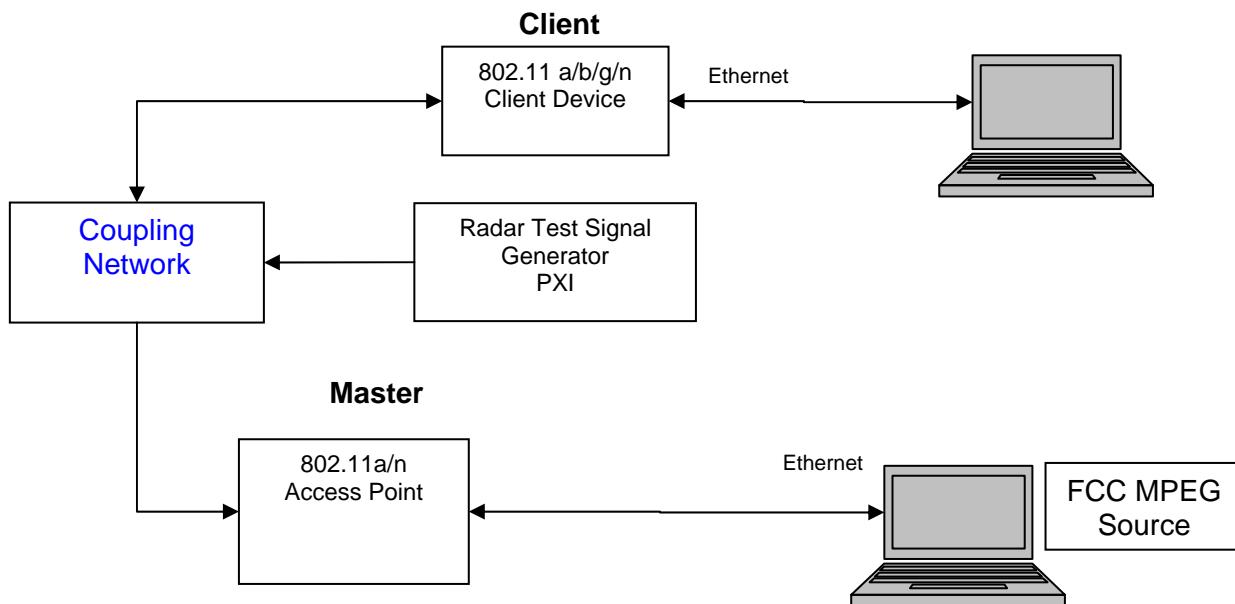
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 6.1.4.6. DFS Test Results

Setup for Conducted Measurements where the EUT is the Master with injection of Radar Test Waveforms at the Master.



#### Support Equipment Configuration



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 146 of 373

The EUT is a Master Device with radar detection.

**Applicability of DFS Requirements Prior to Use of a Channel**  
**(Ref Table 1 of FCC 06-96)**

| <b>Requirement</b>                     | <b>Operational Mode</b> |                                       |                                    |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Master</b>           | <b>Client Without Radar Detection</b> | <b>Client With Radar Detection</b> |
| <i>Non-Occupancy Period</i>            | Yes                     | Not required                          | Yes                                |
| <i>DFS Detection Threshold</i>         | Yes                     | Not required                          | Yes                                |
| <i>Channel Availability Check Time</i> | Yes                     | Not required                          | Not required                       |
| <i>Uniform Spreading</i>               | Yes                     | Not required                          | Not required                       |
| <i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>       | Yes                     | Not required                          | Yes                                |

**Applicability of DFS requirements during normal operation**  
**(Ref Table 2 of FCC 06-96)**

| <b>Requirement</b>                       | <b>Operational Mode</b> |                                       |                                    |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|  | <b>Master</b>           | <b>Client Without Radar Detection</b> | <b>Client With Radar Detection</b> |
| <i>DFS Detection Threshold</i>           | Yes                     | Not required                          | Yes                                |
| <i>Channel Closing Transmission Time</i> | Yes                     | Yes                                   | Yes                                |
| <i>Channel Move Time</i>                 | Yes                     | Yes                                   | Yes                                |
| <i>U-NII Detection Bandwidth</i>         | Yes                     | Not required                          | Yes                                |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 147 of 373

---

For the frequency band 5,470 – 5,725 MHz, the Master device provides, on aggregate, uniform loading of the spectrum across all devices by selecting an operating channel among the available channels using a random algorithm. The EUT was tested in HT-40 mode.

Declared minimum antenna gain 2.5 dBi. ;

Radar receive signal level = -62 dBm + minimum antenna gain

$$= -62 + 2.5$$

Radar receive signal level = -59.5 dBm

### **Measurement Results - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Ambient conditions.

Temperature: 17 to 23 °C      Relative humidity: 31 to 57%      Pressure: 999 to 1012 mbar

Radio parameters.

Test methodology: Conducted

Device Type: Master

Transmit Power: Maximum

### **Operational Details - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Operational Modes: 802.11a & 802.11n HT40

Data Rates: 6mpbs 802.11a/ 0MCS 802.11n

*\*Note\* No video pixilation was observed during the video stream at these rates. Video frames per second were noted to be at 30fps.*

### **Video Streaming Method - Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)**

Using the VideoLan player a video stream was setup on the master laptop with the destination being the client laptop. The video profile chosen for the video stream is “MPEG-2 + MPGA (TS)”. On the client laptop the VideoLan player was setup to listen to an incoming video stream from the master device.

The requisite MPEG video file (“TestFile.mpg” available on the NTIA website at the following link <http://ntiacsd.ntia.doc.gov/dfs/>) is used during this video stream.

### **EUT Image Version Build: 37654**

**Note: EUT provided and ARM scan function, this had to be disabled to complete testing**

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 148 of 373

---

#### **6.1.4.6.1. UNII Detection Bandwidth:**

All UNII channels for this device have identical channel bandwidths and DFS testing was completed on channel 5,500 MHz (802.11a) and 5510MHz (HT40).

The generating equipment is configured as shown in the Conducted Test Setup above. A single Burst of the short pulse radar Type 1 through 6 was produced at 5,500 MHz (802.11a) and 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) at a level of -61 dBm (Ref Section 5.1). The EUT is set up as a standalone device (no associated Client and no traffic).

A single radar Burst is generated for a minimum of 10 trials, and the response of the EUT is noted. The EUT must detect the Radar Waveform 90% or more of the time.

The radar frequency is increased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The highest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_H$ .

The radar frequency is decreased in 1 MHz steps, repeating the above test sequence, until the detection rate falls below 90%. The lowest frequency at which detection is greater than or equal to 90% is denoted as  $F_L$ .

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth is calculated as follows:

$$\text{U-NII Detection Bandwidth} = F_H - F_L$$

The U-NII Detection Bandwidth must be at least 80% of the EUT transmitter 99% power  
Table of results are continued on the next page.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 149 of 373

| EUT Frequency= 5,500 MHz 802.11a (Detection = ✓, No Detection = 0) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |                    |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------------------|
| Radar Frequency (MHz)  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Detection Rate (%) |
| -20  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -19  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -18  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -17  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -16  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -15  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -14  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -13  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -12  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -11  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -10  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -9   | 0 | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | <90%               |
| -8   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -7   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -6   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -5   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -4   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 90%                |
| -3   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -2   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -1   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| F <sub>0</sub>   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +1   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +2   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 90%                |
| +3   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +4   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +5   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +6   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +7   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +8   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| +9   | 0 | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | <90%               |
| +10  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +11  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +12  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +13  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +14  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +15  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +16  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| +17  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |

Detection Bandwidth = F<sub>H</sub>-F<sub>L</sub> = 5508-5492 = 16 MHz

EUT 99% Bandwidth = 18.03 MHz (ref. bandwidth channel 5500 MHz)

18.03 MHz \*80% = 14.4MHz

For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 150 of 373

| EUT Frequency= 5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40 (Detection = ✓, No Detection = 0) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |                    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------------------|
| Radar Frequency (MHz)   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Detection Rate (%) |
| -23   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |
| -22   | 0 | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | <90%               |
| -21   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -20   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -19   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -18   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -17   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -16   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -15   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -14   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -13   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -12   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -11   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -10   | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -9  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -8  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -7  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -6  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -5  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -4  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -3  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -2  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| -1  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |
| F <sub>0</sub>  | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓  | 100%               |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 151 of 373

| EUT Frequency= 5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40 (Detection = ✓, No Detection = 0) |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |                    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|--------------------|
| Radar Frequency (MHz)   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Detection Rate (%) |
| F <sub>0</sub>  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +1  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +2  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +3  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +4  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +5  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +6  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +7  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +8  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +9  | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +10   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +11   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +12   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +13   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +14   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +15   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +16   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +17   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +18   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +19   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +20   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +21   | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v | v  | 100%               |
| +22   | 0 | 0 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | <90%               |
| +23   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    | %                  |

Detection Bandwidth = F<sub>H</sub>-F<sub>L</sub> = 5531-5489 = 42 MHz

EUT 99% Bandwidth = 36.6 MHz (ref. bandwidth channel 5510 MHz)

36.6 MHz \*80% = 29.28 MHz

For each frequency step the minimum percentage detection is 90%

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### 6.1.4.6.2. Initial Channel Availability Check Time

This test verifies that the EUT does not emit pulse, control, or data signals on the test Channel until the power-up sequence has been completed and the U-NII device checks for Radar Waveforms for one minute on the test Channel. This test does not use any Radar Waveforms.

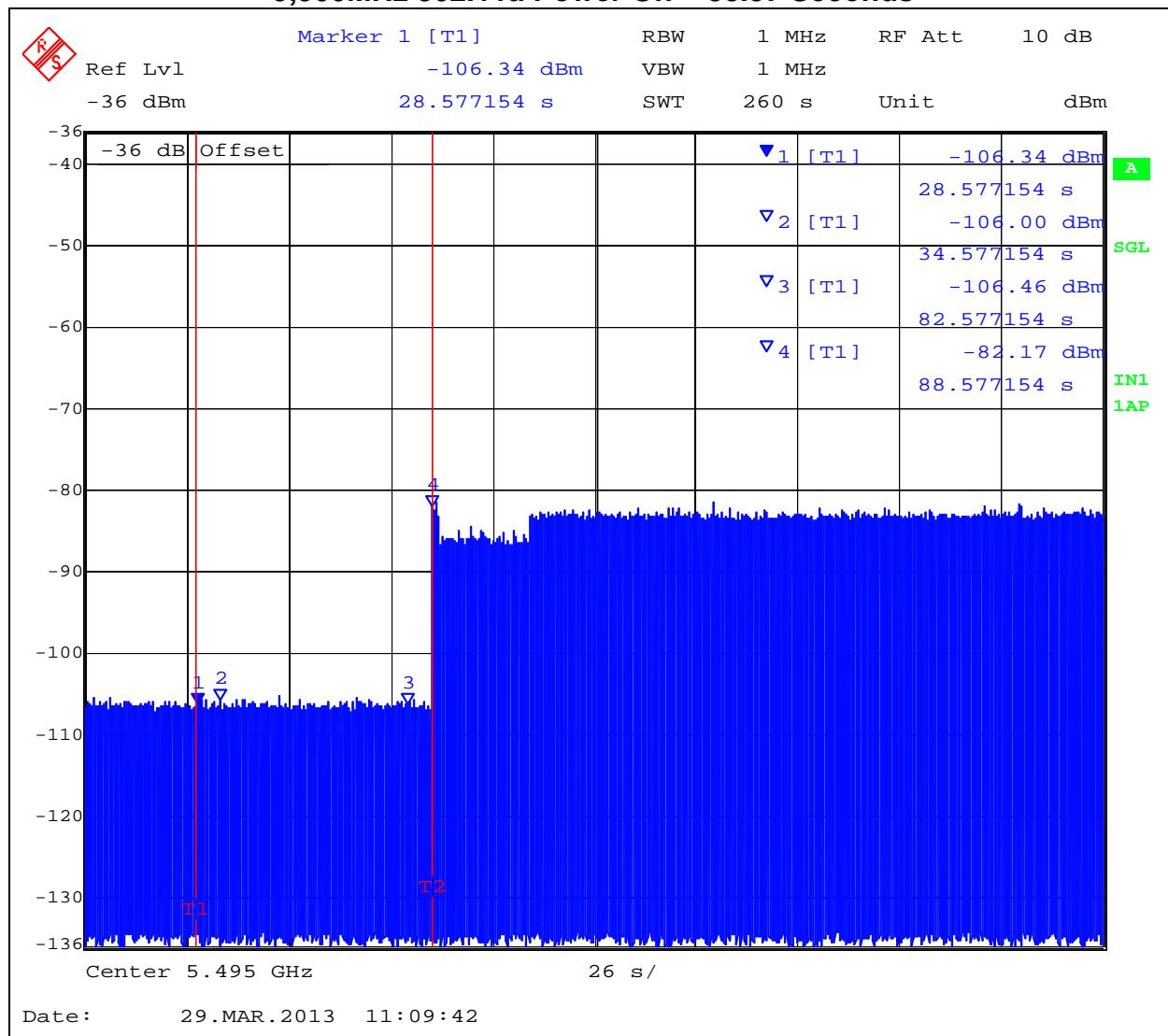
The U-NII device is powered on and be instructed to operate at 5,500MHz 802.11a and 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40. At the same time the EUT is powered on, the spectrum analyzer is set for zero span with a 1 MHz resolution bandwidth at 5,500& 5,510 MHz with a 260 second sweep time. The analyzer's sweep will be started the same time power is applied to the U-NII device.

The EUT should not transmit any pulse or data transmissions until at least 1 minute after the completion of the power-on cycle.

The first red marker line shown on the following plot denotes the instant when the EUT starts its power-up sequence i.e.  $T_0$  (as defined within the FCC's MO&O 06-96 Normative Reference 2). The power-up reference  $T_0$  is determined by the time it takes for the EUT to start "beaconing" i.e. initial beacon – 60 secs = end of power-up.

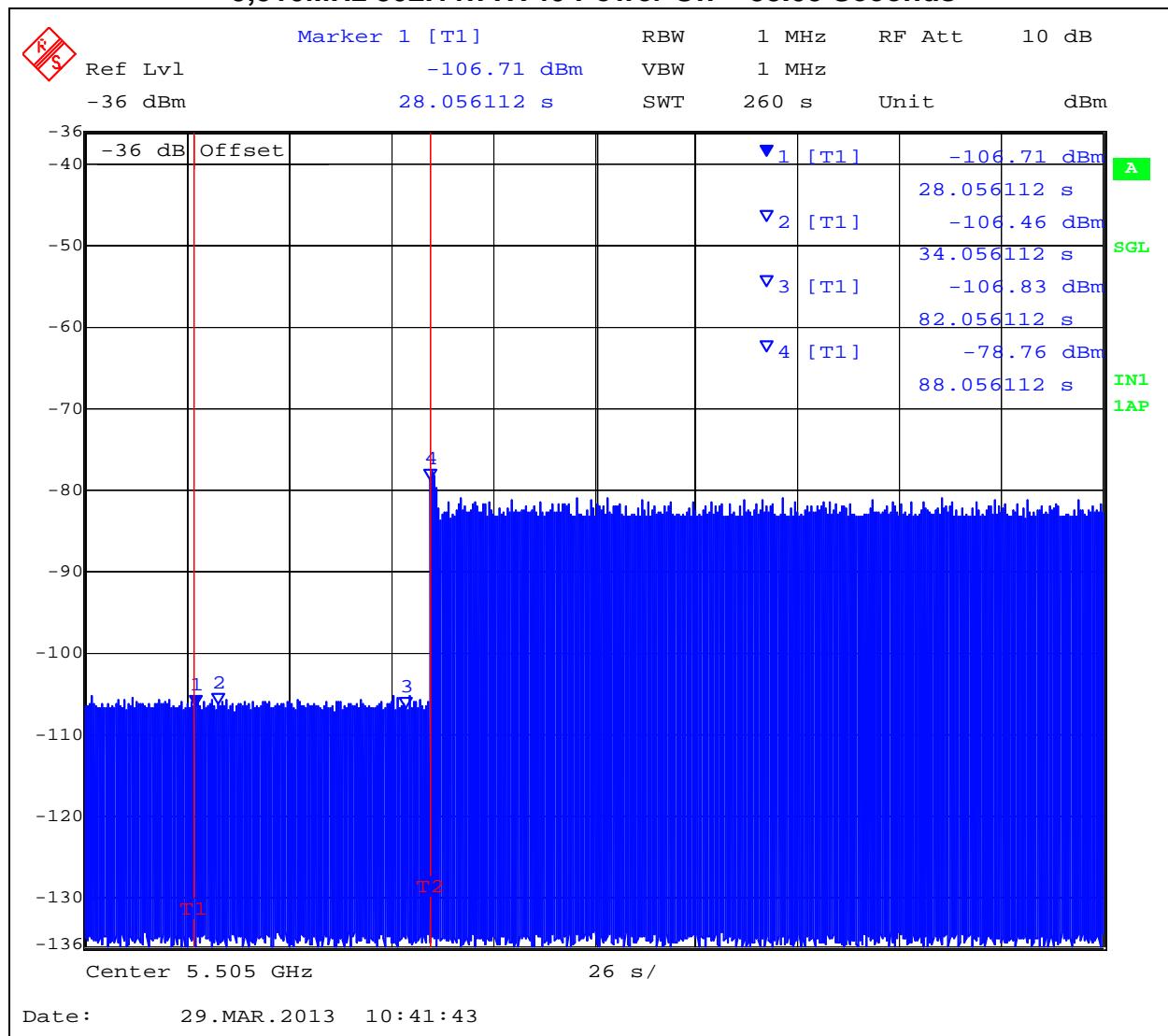
The Channel Availability Check Time commences at instant  $T_0$  and will end no sooner than  $T_0 + 60$  seconds.

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,500MHz 802.11a Power On = 88.57 Seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**EUT power up and Initial Channel Availability Check Time**  
**5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 Power On = 88.05 Seconds**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

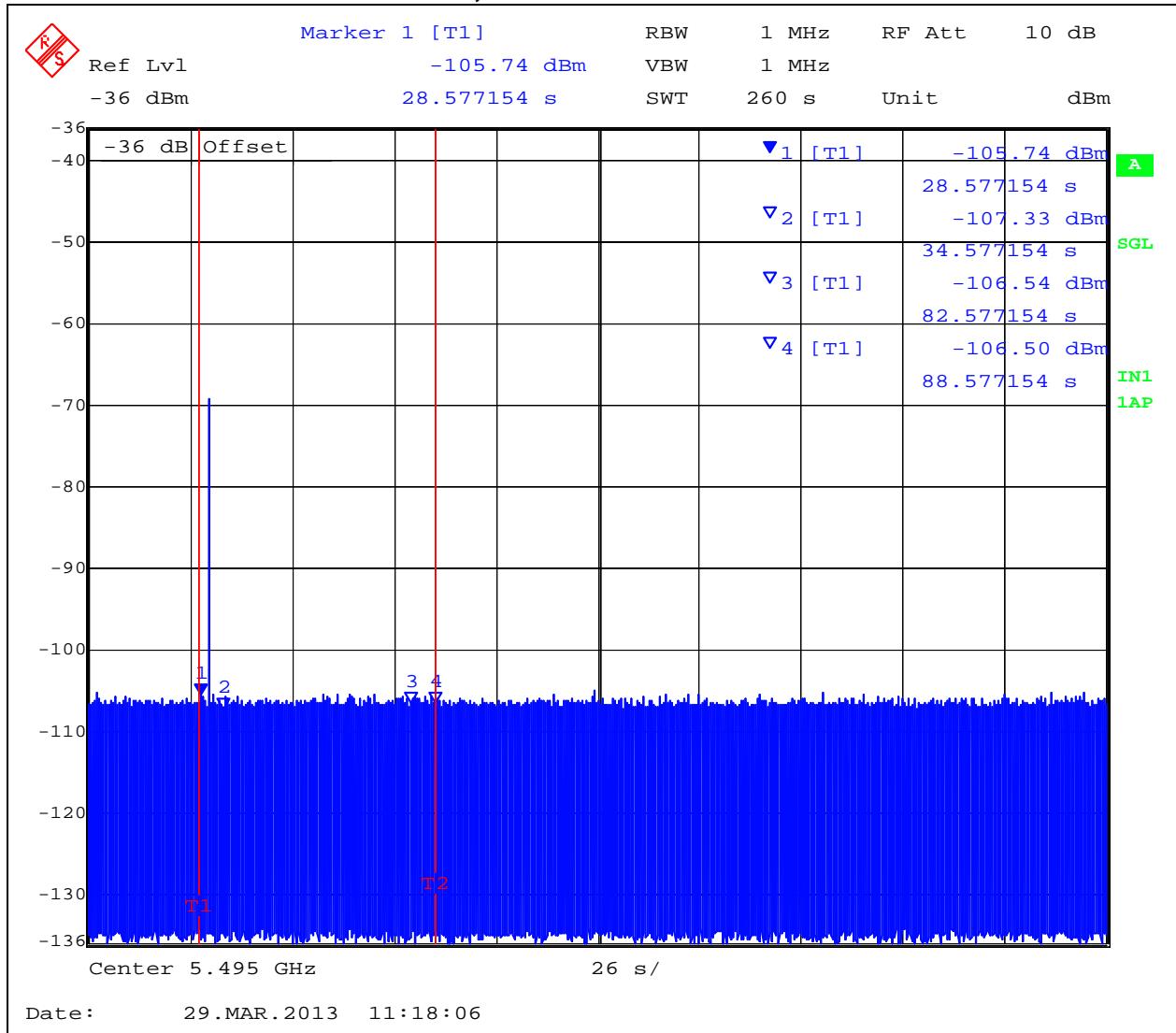
#### **6.1.4.6.3. Radar Burst at the Beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold +6 dB (-62 dBm Ref Section 6.1.7) occurs at the beginning of the Channel Availability Check Time.

A single Burst of short pulse of radar Type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0$  (first red marker line on the following plot).

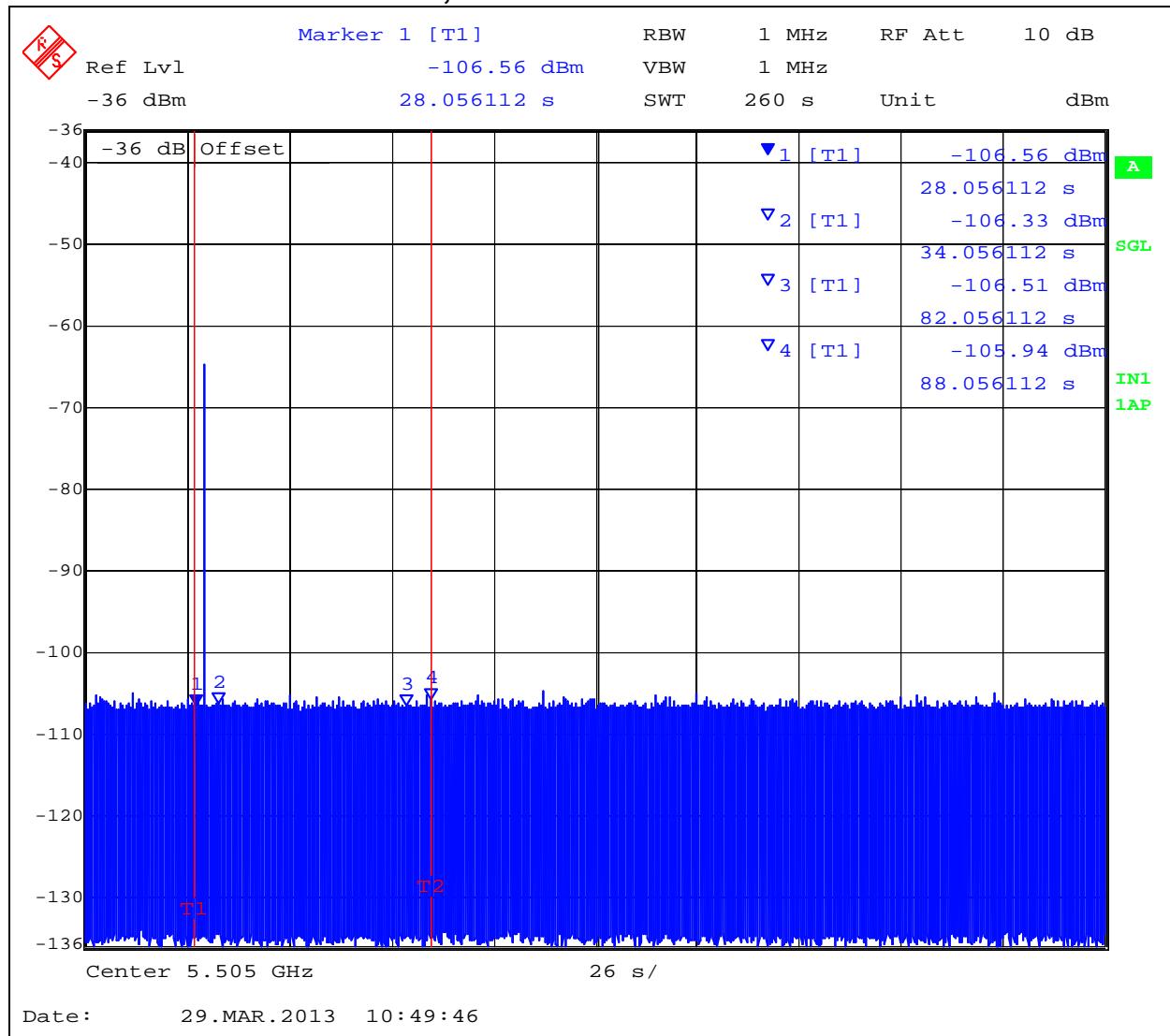
Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a & 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time**  
**5,500MHz 802.11a**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**Channel Availability Check Time at the start T0 + 6 seconds Check Time**  
**5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 158 of 373

---

#### **6.1.4.6.4. Radar Burst at the End of the Channel Availability Check Time:**

The steps below define the procedure to verify successful radar detection on the selected Channel during a period equal to the Channel Availability Check Time and avoidance of operation on that Channel when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold occurs at the end of the Channel Availability Check Time.

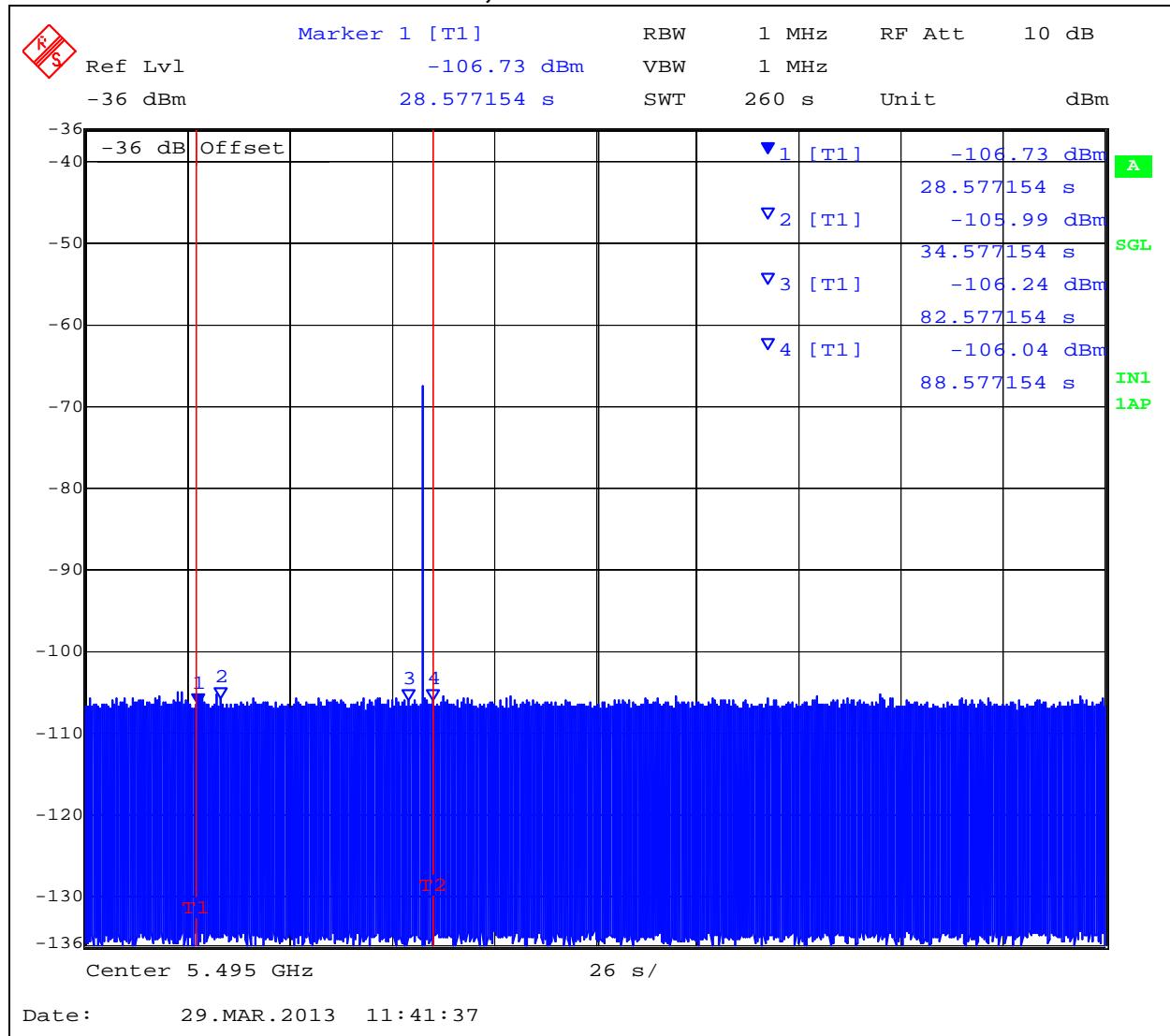
A single Burst of short pulse of radar type 1 will commence within a 6 second window starting at  $T_0 + 54$  seconds. The window will commence at marker 2 and end at the red frequency line  $T_2$ .

Visual indication on the EUT of successful detection of the radar Burst will be recorded and reported. Observation of emissions at 5,500MHz 802.11a & 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40 will continue for 2.5 minutes after the radar burst has been generated.

---

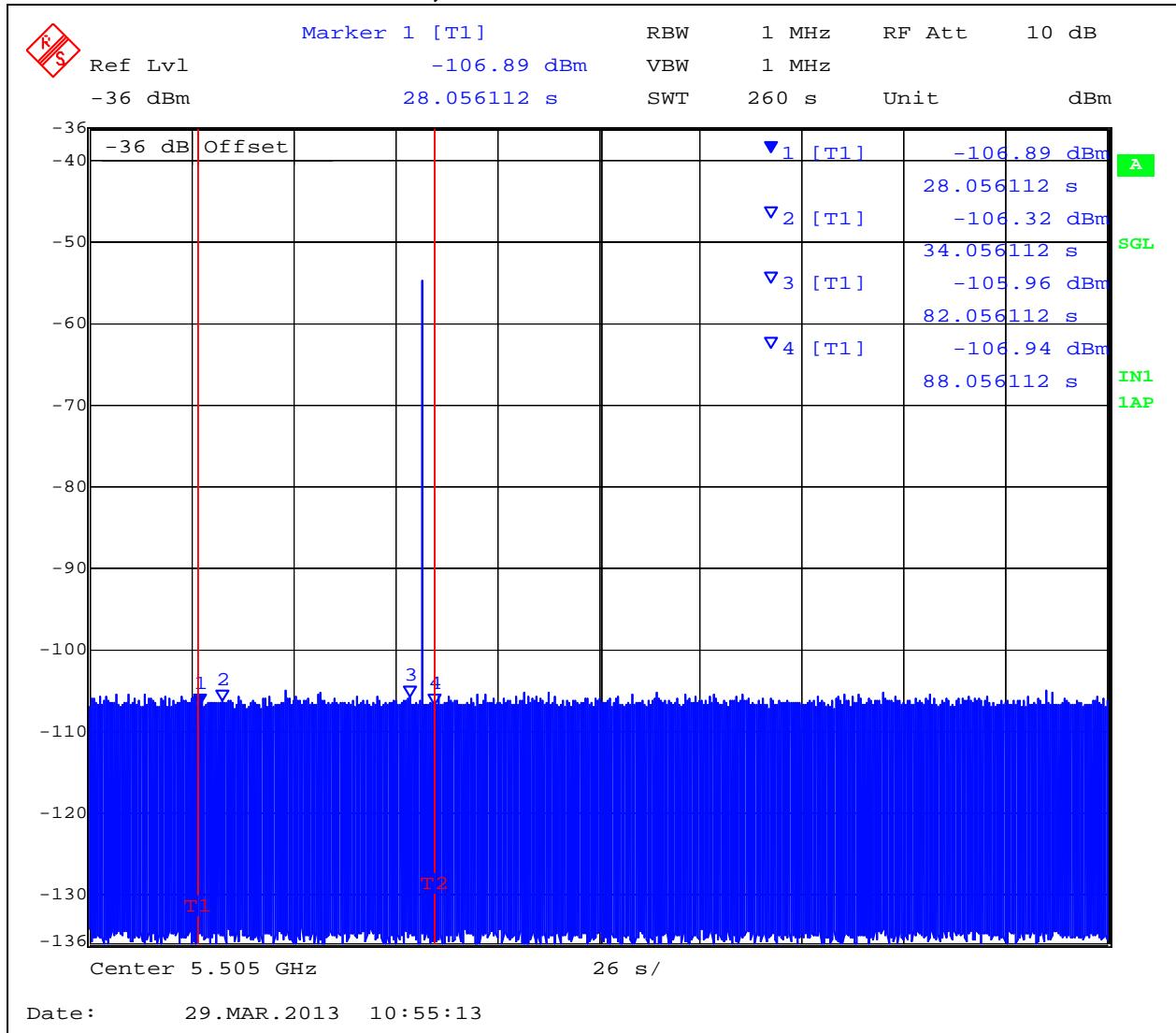
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time**  
**5,500MHz 802.11a**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**Channel Availability Check Time at T0 + 54 seconds Check Time**  
**5,510MHz 802.11n HT40**



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

#### **6.1.4.6.5. In-Service Monitoring for Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time and Non-Occupancy Period**

##### **FCC §15.407(h)(2)(iii)**

The steps below define the procedure to determine the above mentioned parameters when a radar Burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the EUT (Master). The requisite MPEG video file (“TestFile.mpg” available on the NTIA website at the following link <http://ntiacsd.ntia.doc.gov/dfs/>) is streamed from the master device (AP) to the client.

##### **Channel Closing Transmission Time - Measurement**

A Type 1 waveform was introduced to the EUT, from which a 12 second transmission record was digitally captured, collecting nearly 250M samples of data, which included in excess of 600 ms of pre-trigger data. This Type 1 waveform had an integral marker built into its construction, marking the start of the radar waveform play, which directly triggered the PXI digitizer’s data capture via the PXI backplane trigger bus.

The test system was set-up to capture all transmission data for access point events above a threshold level of -50 dBm. The test equipment time stamps all captured events with respect to  $T_0$  (zero time indicating the start of the measurements sequence) starting the 612.1 ms pre-trigger period followed by the radar type 1 burst period.

Radar (Type 1) Pre-trigger period      612.1 ms

Type 1 burst period      25.70 ms

(The period of the 18 pulse burst includes [18 pulses \*1.428mS PRI] = 25.704 ms. Then add 1  $\mu$ s pulse width for the final pulse.)

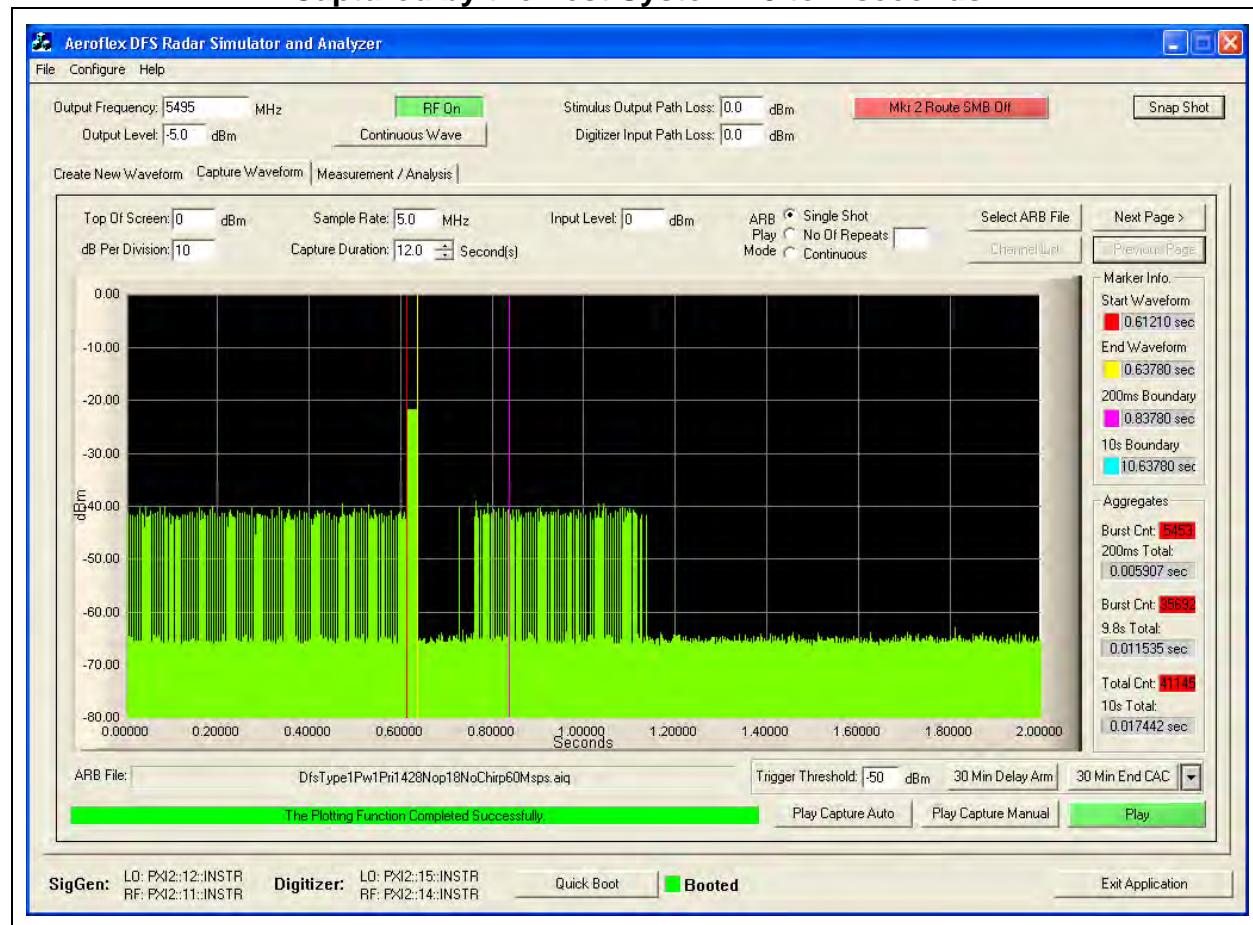
Channel Closing Transmission Time starts immediately after the last radar pulse is transmitted i.e. 637.8 ms after the start of the trace capture period.

Therefore, pulses seen after this 637.8 ms boundary are identified and totaled to provide an aggregate total of transmissions in order to determine whether the EUT is compliant with the Channel Closing Transmission Time requirements as described in MO&O FCC 06-96. In this case, it was found that an aggregate total of 0.00 ms of transmission time accrued. This value is found at the right hand side at the foot of the following plot (10s Total).

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,500 MHz (802.11a) = 17.42 mSecs (limit 260 mSecs)**

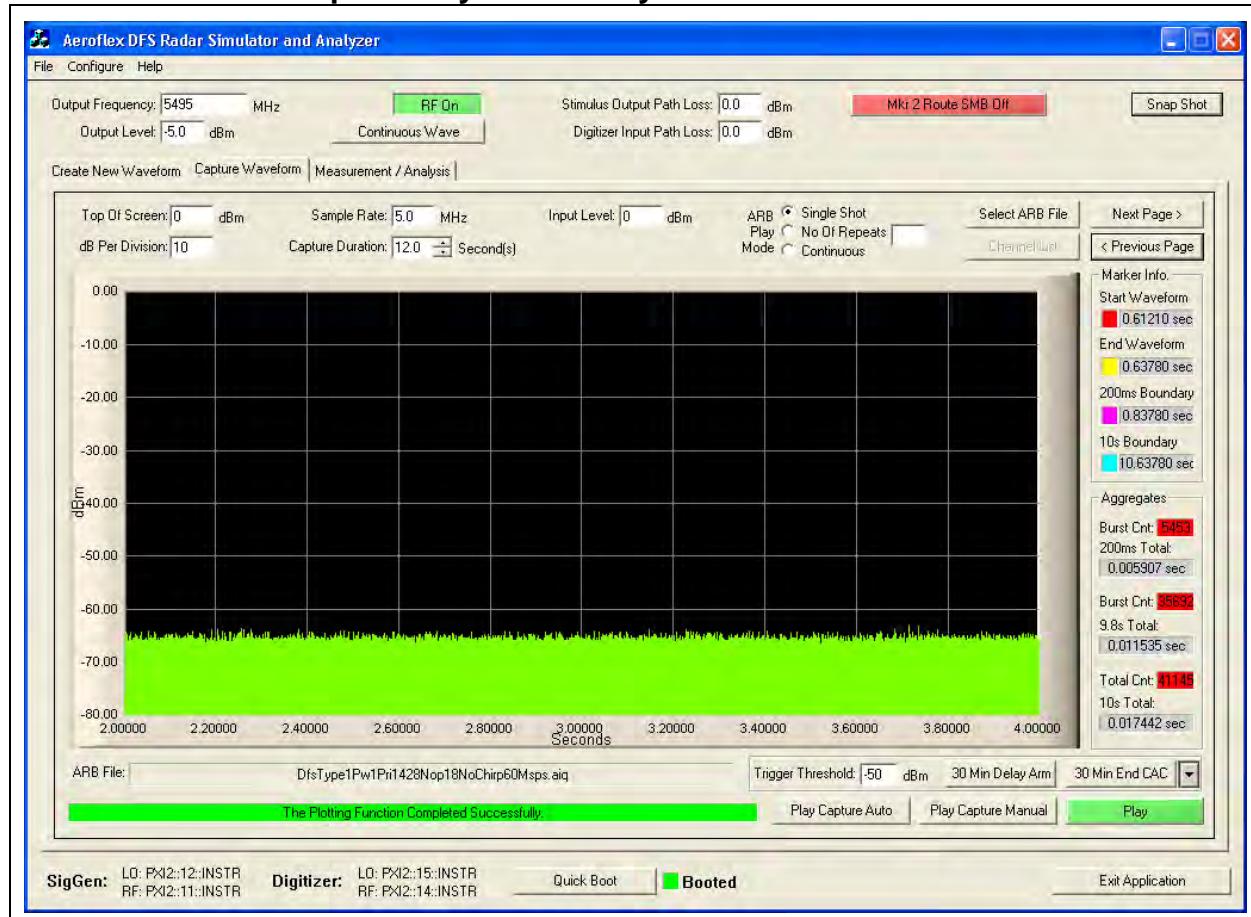
**Channel Move Time 5,500MHz (802.11a) = 0.4622 Secs (limit 10 Secs)**

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar  
Captured by the Test System - 0 to 2 seconds**



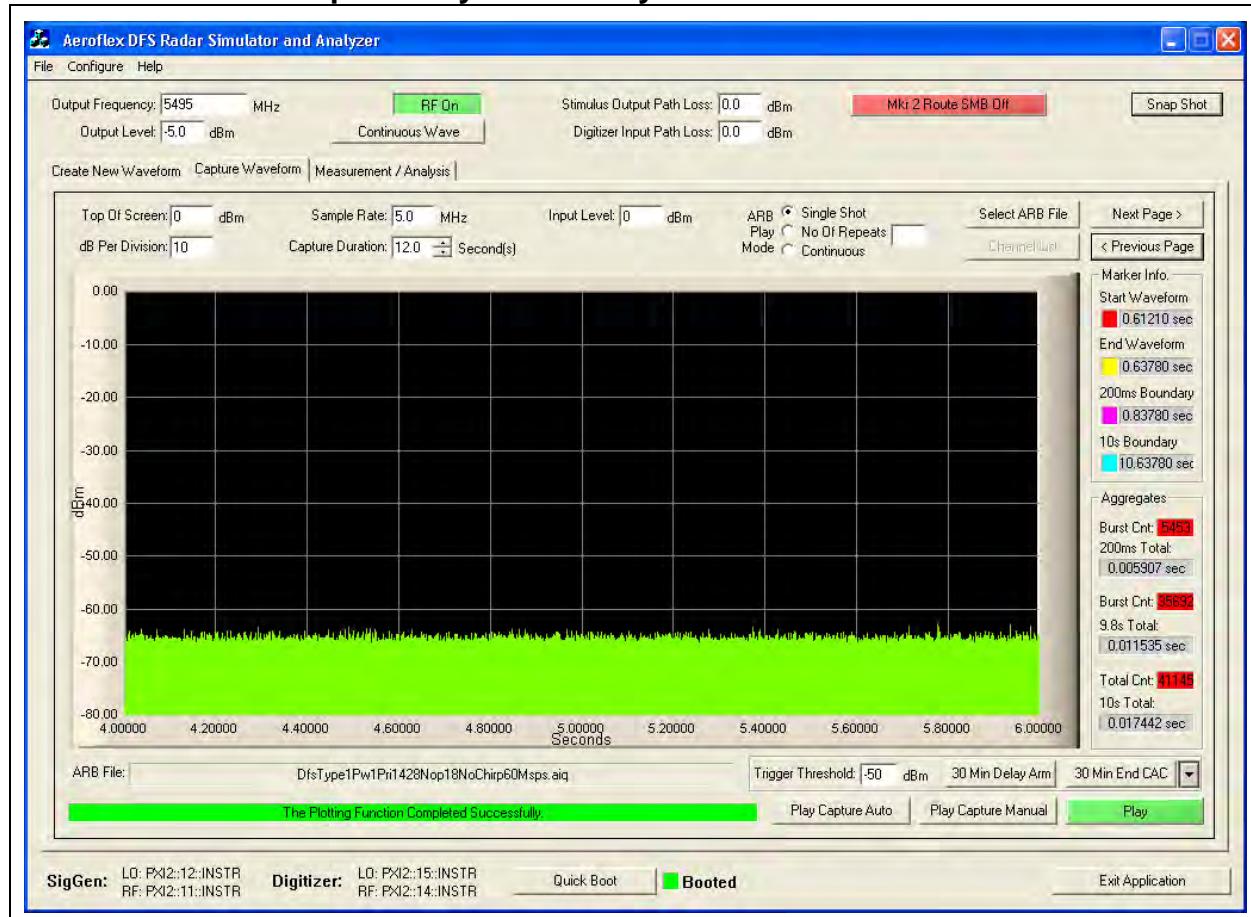
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 2 to 4 seconds



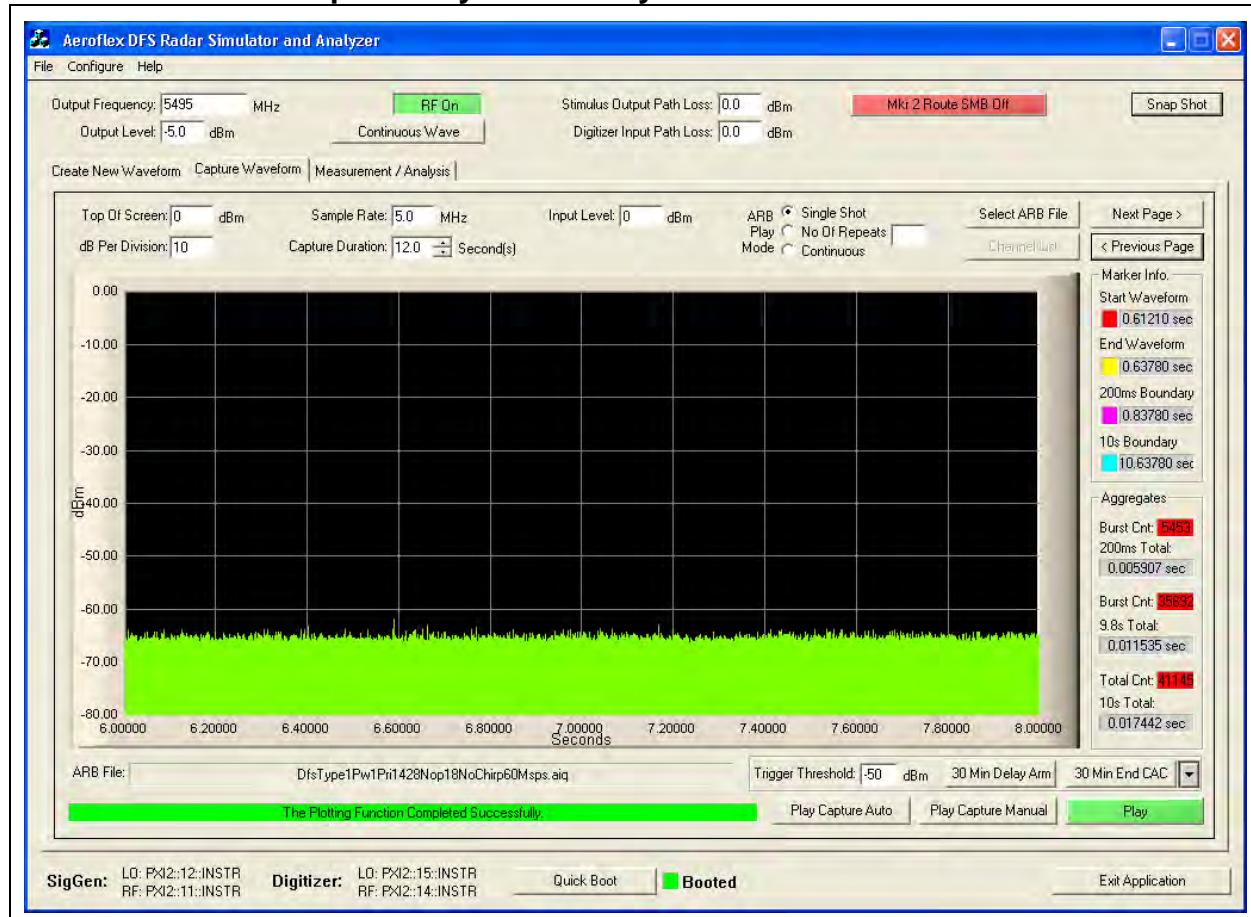
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 4 to 6 seconds



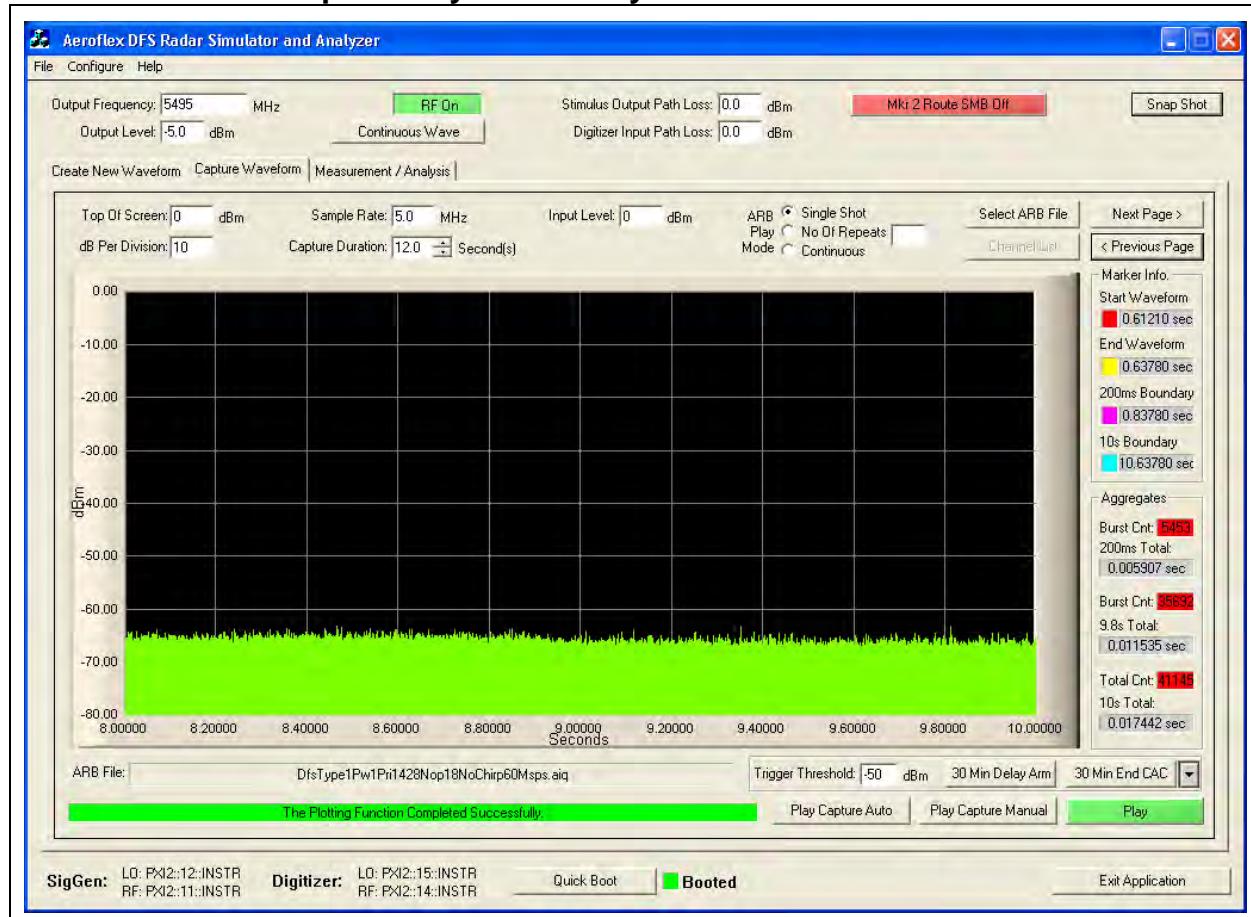
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 6 to 8 seconds



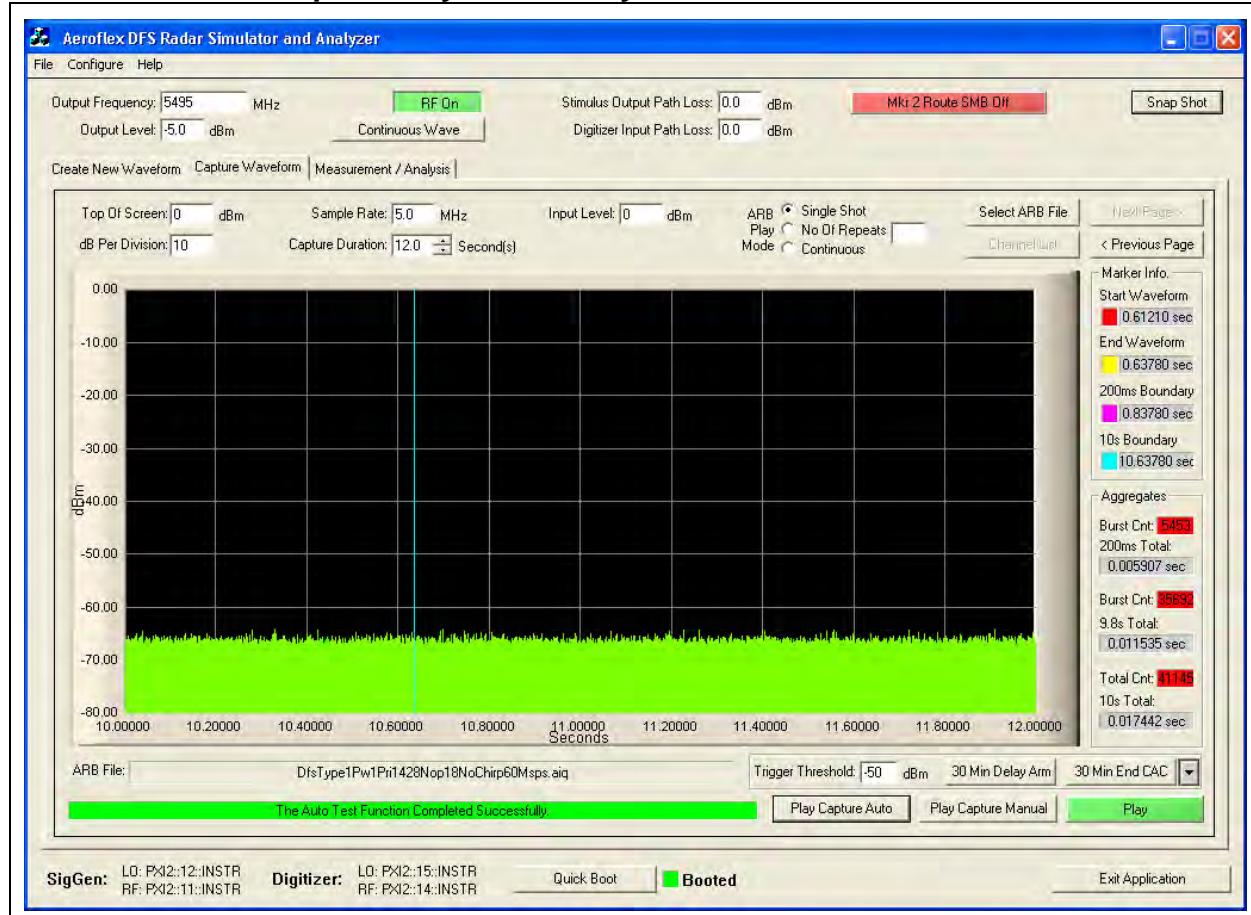
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 8 to 10 seconds



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 10 to 12 seconds

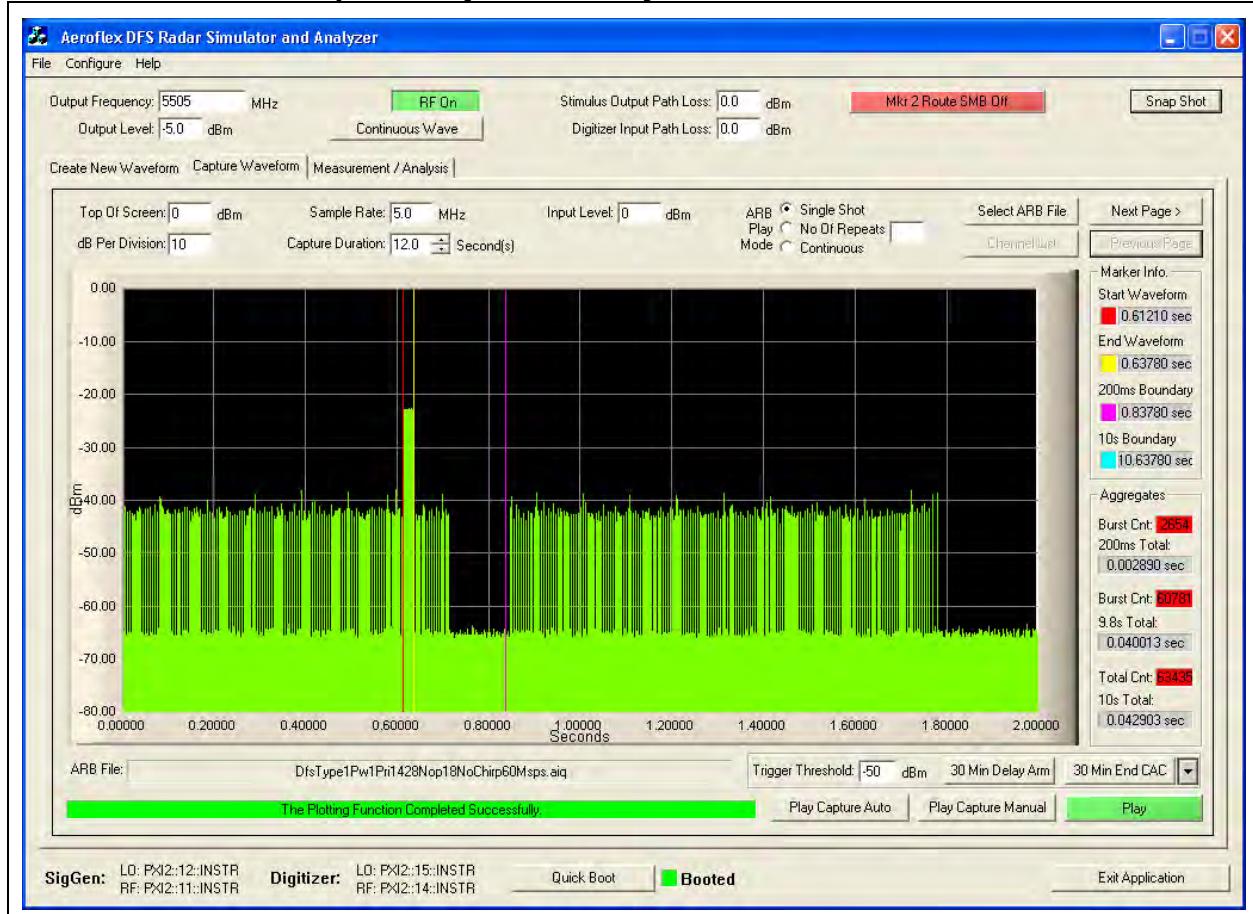


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**Channel Closing Transmission Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 42.29 mSecs (limit 260 mSecs)**

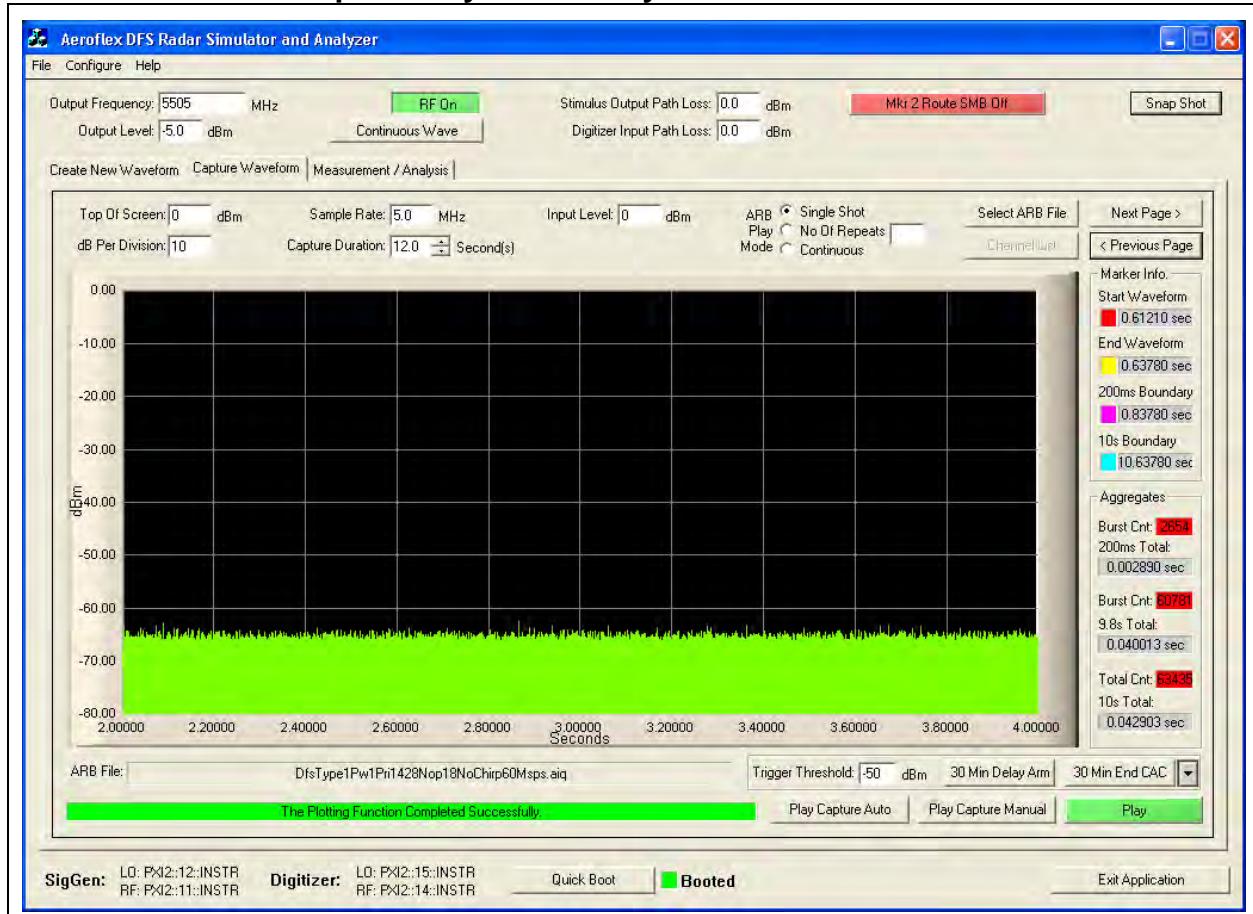
**Channel Move Time 5,510 MHz (802.11n HT40) = 1.1422 Secs (limit 10 Secs)**

**Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar  
Captured by the Test System - 0 to 2 seconds**



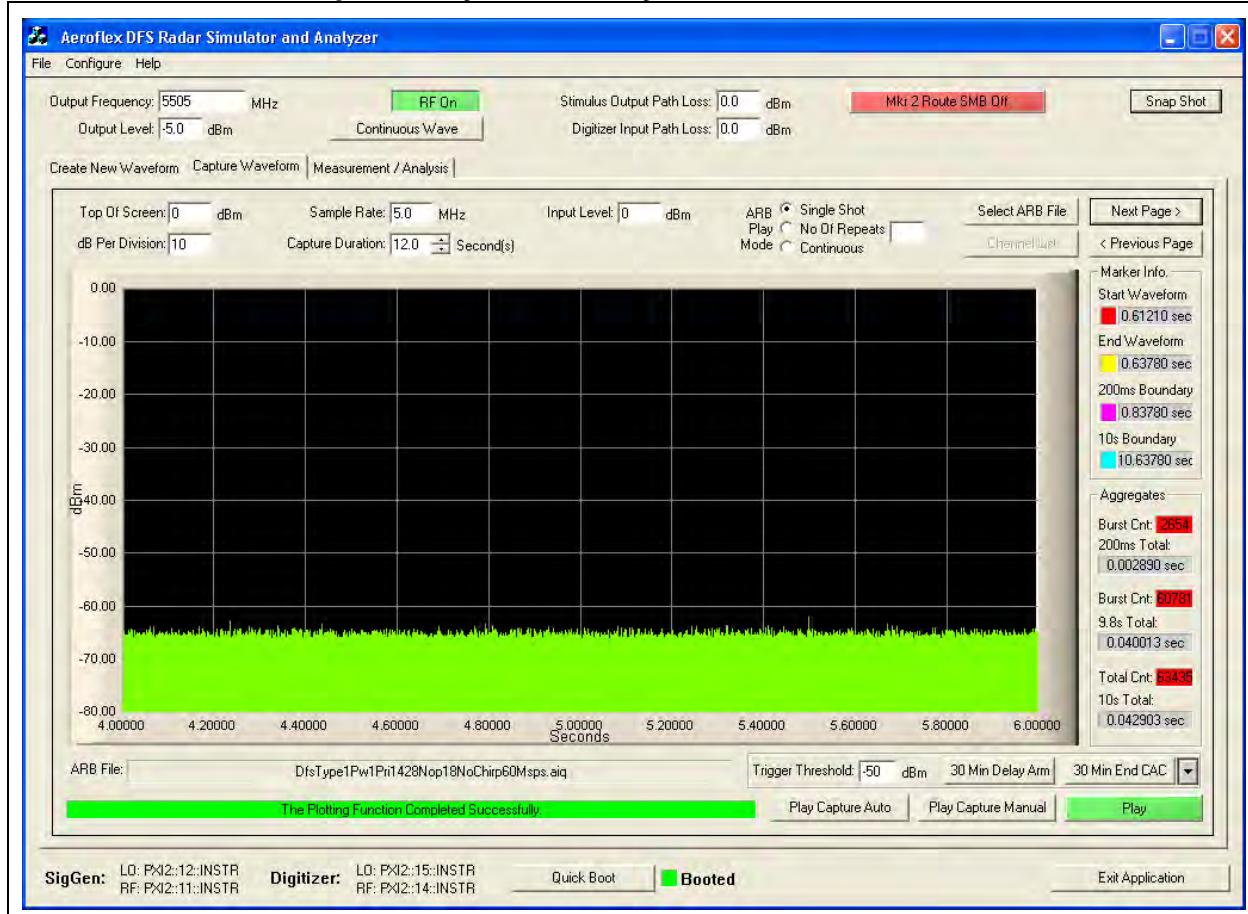
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 2 to 4 seconds



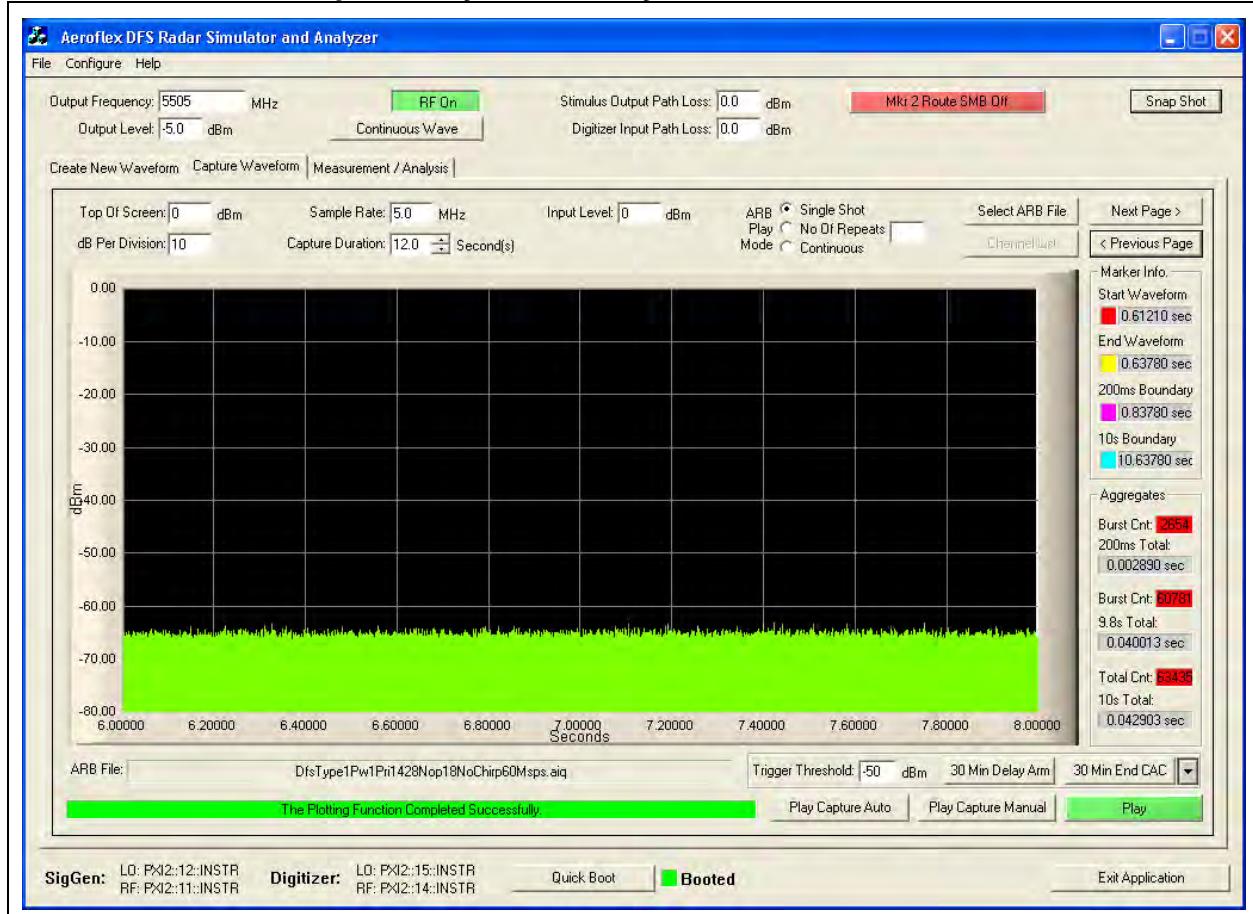
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 4 to 6 seconds



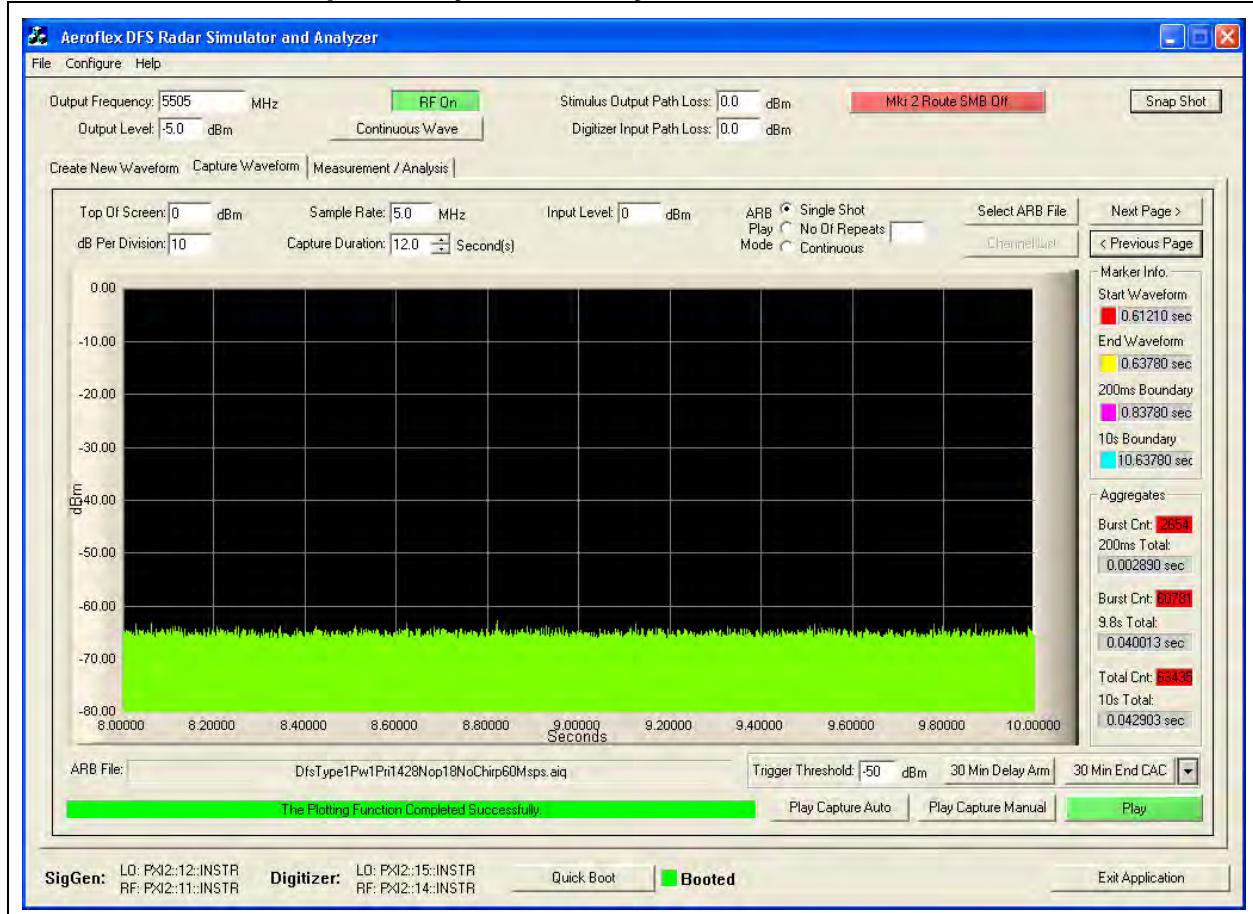
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 6 to 8 seconds



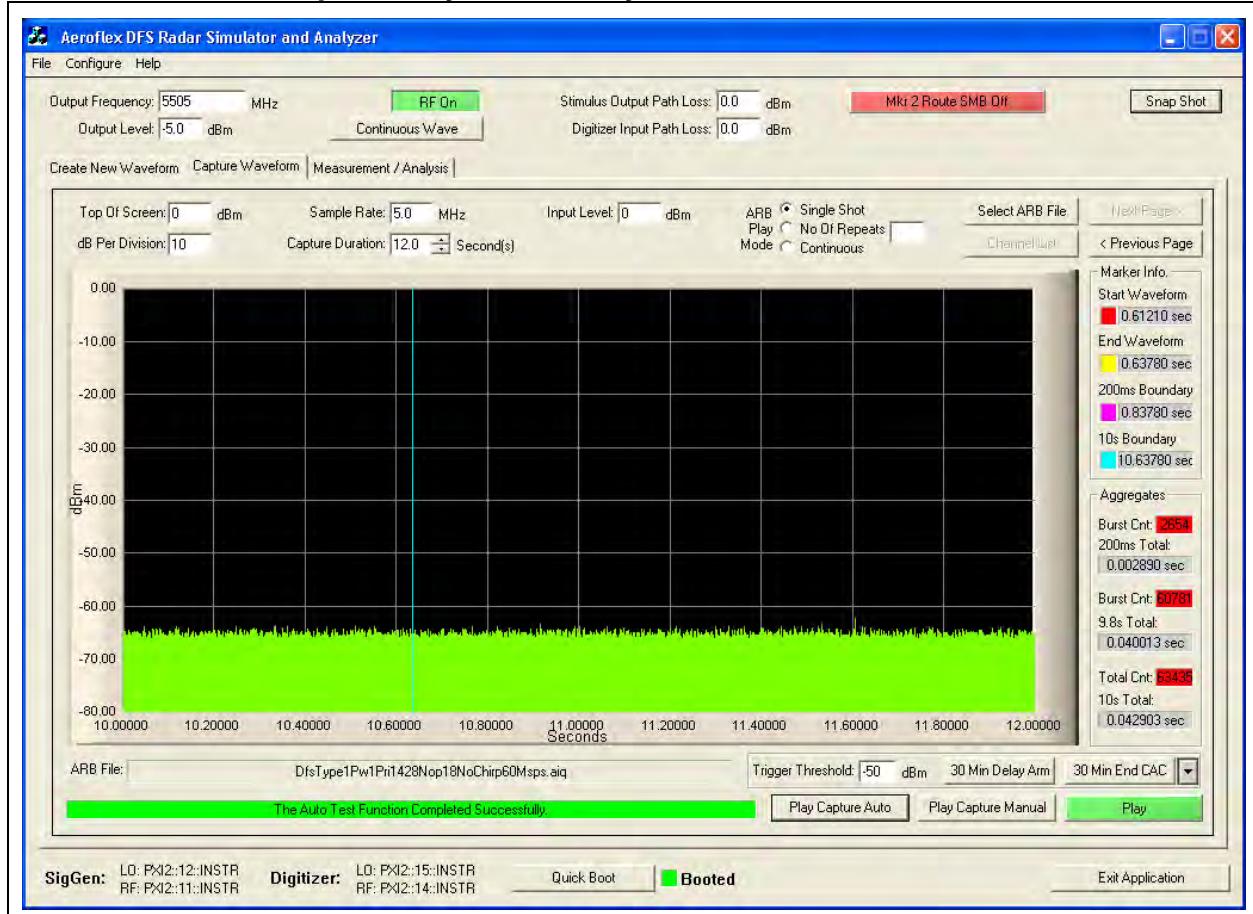
This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 8 to 10 seconds



This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## Channel Move Time, Channel Closing Transmission Time for Type 1 Radar Captured by the Test System - 10 to 12 seconds

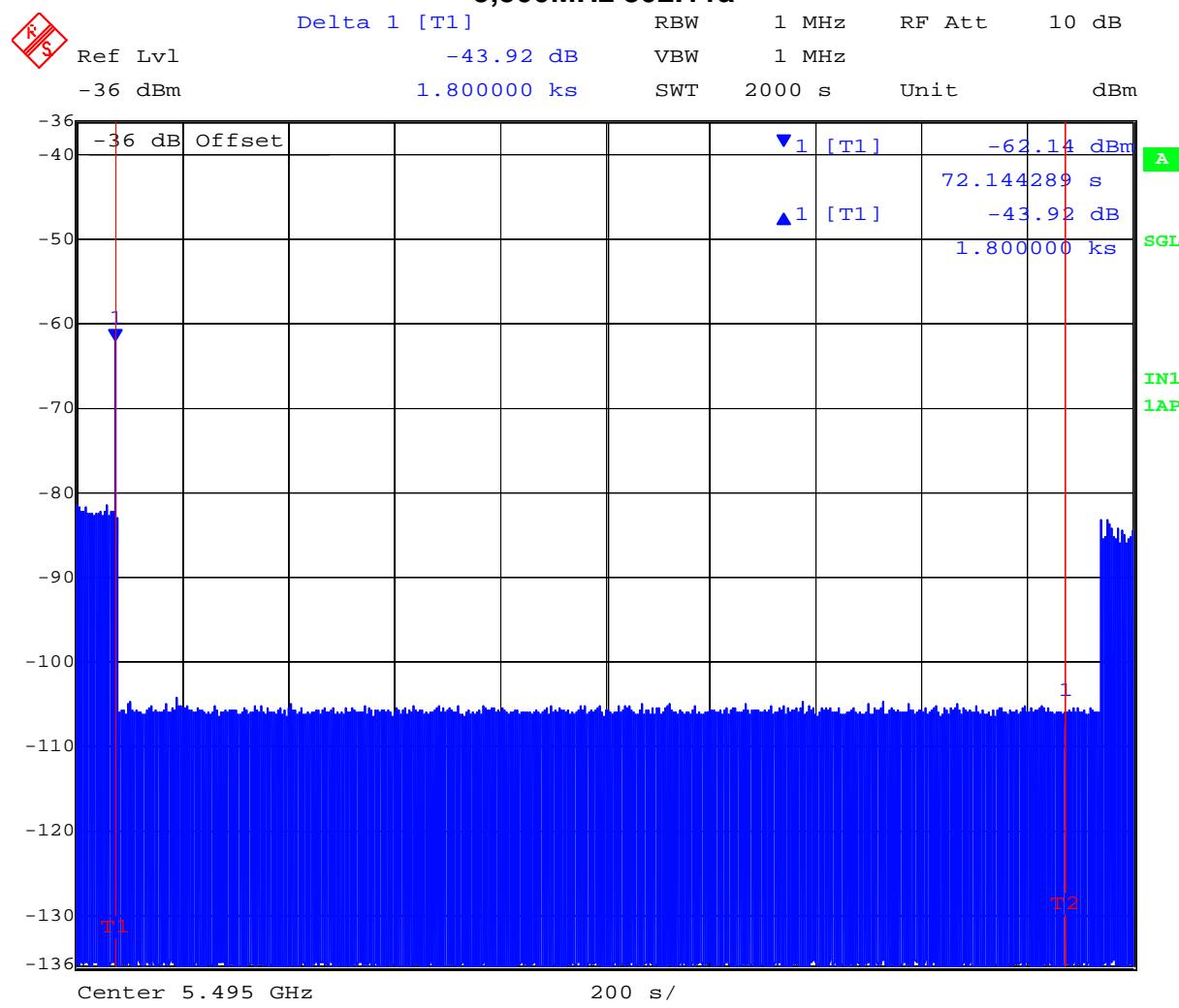


This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### **30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period**

The EUT is monitored for more than 30 minutes following the channel close/move time to verify no transmissions resume on this Channel.

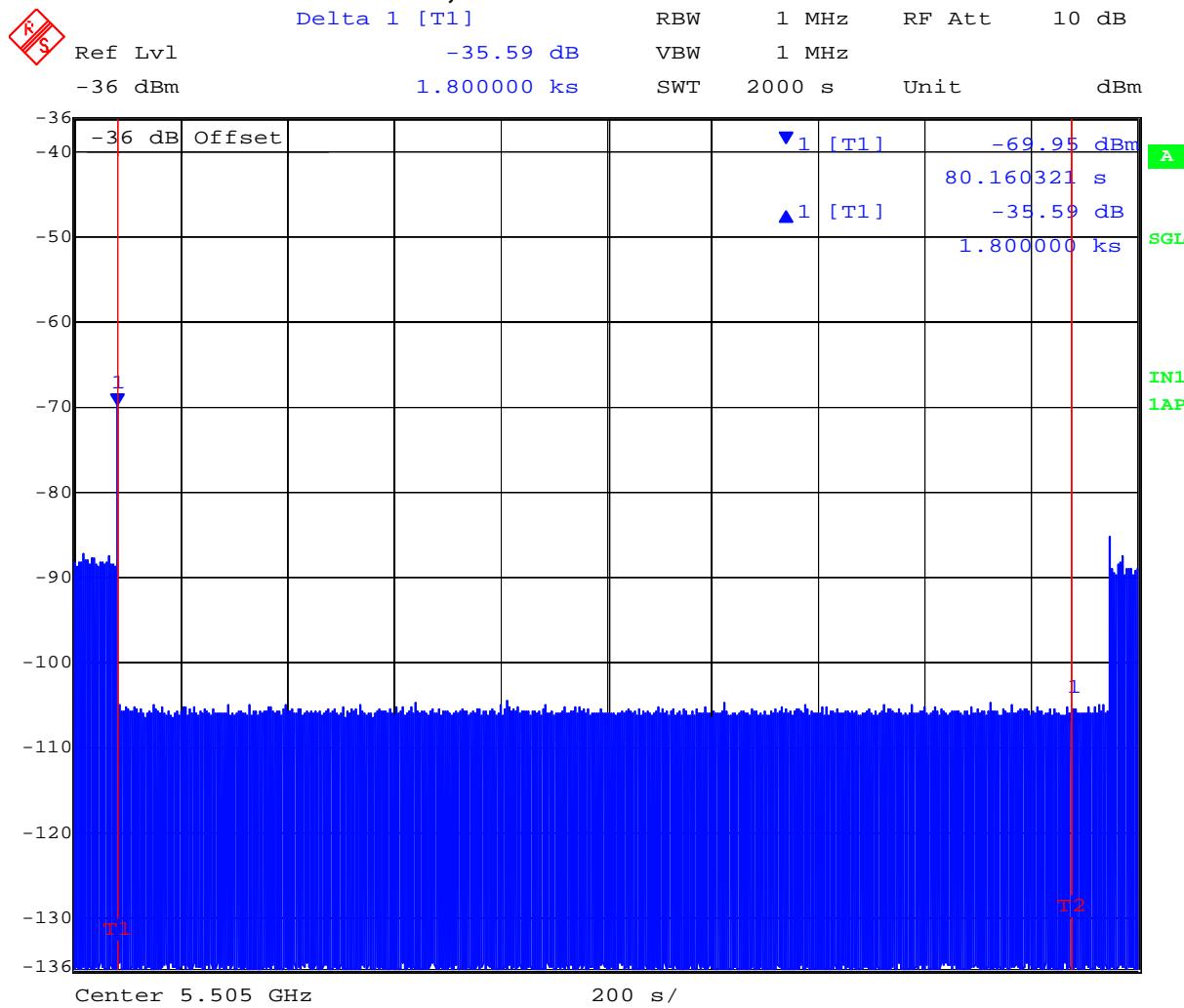
#### **30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar 5,500MHz 802.11a**



Date: 29.MAR.2013 12:27:39

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

**30 Minute Non-Occupancy Period Type 1 Radar**  
**5,510 MHz 802.11n HT40**



Date: 29.MAR.2013 10:19:46

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 176 of 373

---

#### 6.1.4.6.6. Statistical Performance Check

The steps below define the procedure to determine the minimum percentage of detection when a radar burst with a level equal to the DFS Detection Threshold is generated on the Operating Channel of the U-NII device.

A U-NII device operating as a Client Device will associate with the UUT (Master) at 5,500MHz 802.11a and 5,510MHz 802.11n HT40.

The Radar Waveform generator sends the individual waveform for each of the radar types 1-6. Statistical data will be gathered to determine the ability of the device to detect the radar test waveforms. The device can utilize a test mode to demonstrate when detection occurs to prevent the need to reset the device between trial runs. The percentage of successful detection is calculated by:

Total # of detections ÷ Total # of Trials × 100 = Probability of Detection

The Minimum number of trials, minimum percentage of successful detection and the average minimum percentage of successful detection are found in the Radar Test Waveforms section.

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 177 of 373

**Verification of Detection 5,500MHz (5 MHz Offset 5495MHz) 802.11a**

| <b>Trial #</b>              | <b>Detection = ✓, No Detection = 0</b> |                |                 |                |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                             | <b>Type 1</b>                          | <b>Type 2</b>  | <b>Type 3</b>   | <b>Type 4</b>  | <b>Type 5</b>   | <b>Type 6</b>   |
| 1                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 2                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 3                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | 0               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 4                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 5                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 6                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 7                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 8                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | 0               | ✓               |
| 9                           | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 10                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 11                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 12                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 13                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | 0               | ✓               |
| 14                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | 0               | ✓               |
| 15                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 16                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 17                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 18                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | 0               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 19                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 20                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 21                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 22                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | 0               | 0               |
| 23                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 24                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 25                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 26                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | 0               | ✓               |
| 27                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 28                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 29                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| 30                          | ✓                                      | ✓              | ✓               | ✓              | ✓               | ✓               |
| <b>Detection Percentage</b> | 100%<br>(>60%)                         | 100%<br>(>60%) | 93.3%<br>(>60%) | 100%<br>(>60%) | 83.3%<br>(>80%) | 96.6%<br>(>70%) |

In addition an average minimum percentage of successful detection across all four Short pulse radar test waveforms is required and calculated as follows;

$$(P_d1 + P_d2 + P_d3 + P_d4) / 4 = 100\% + 100\% + 93.3\% + 100\% / 4 = 98.3\% (> 80\%)$$

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 178 of 373

**Verification of Detection 5,510MHz (5 MHz Offset 5505MHz) 802.11n HT40**

| Trial #                     | Detection = ✓, No Detection = 0 |            |              |              |              |             |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|                             | Type 1                          | Type 2     | Type 3       | Type 4       | Type 5       | Type 6      |
| 1                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 2                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 3                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 4                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 5                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 6                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 7                           | ✓                               | 0          | 0            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 8                           | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | 0            | ✓           |
| 9                           | ✓                               | 0          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 10                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 11                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 12                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 13                          | ✓                               | ✓          | 0            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 14                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | 0            | ✓           |
| 15                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 16                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 17                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 18                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | 0            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 19                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 20                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | 0            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 21                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 22                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 23                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 24                          | ✓                               | ✓          | 0            | 0            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 25                          | ✓                               | ✓          | 0            | ✓            | 0            | ✓           |
| 26                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | 0            | ✓           |
| 27                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 28                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | ✓            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 29                          | ✓                               | ✓          | ✓            | 0            | ✓            | ✓           |
| 30                          | ✓                               | 0          | ✓            | 0            | ✓            | ✓           |
| <b>Detection Percentage</b> | 100% (>60%)                     | 90% (>60%) | 86.6% (>60%) | 83.3% (>60%) | 86.6% (>80%) | 100% (>70%) |

In addition an average minimum percentage of successful detection across all four Short pulse radar test waveforms is required and calculated as follows;

$$(P_d1 + P_d2 + P_d3 + P_d4) / 4 = (% + % + % + %) / 4 = 89\% (> 80\%)$$

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 179 of 373

---

**Measurement Uncertainty Time/Power**

|                         |        |
|-------------------------|--------|
| Measurement uncertainty |        |
| - Time                  | 4%     |
| - Power                 | 1.33dB |

**Traceability**

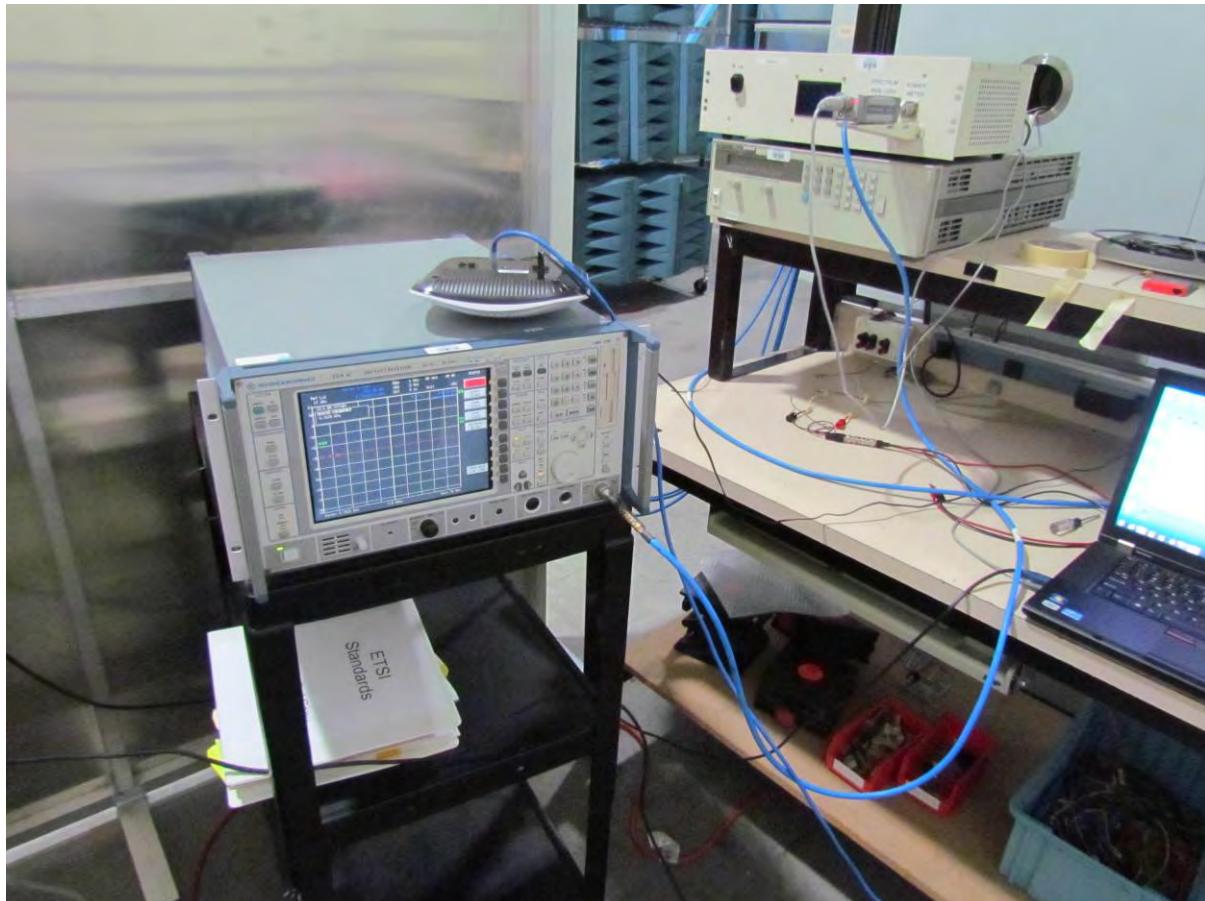
| Test Equipment Used  |
|--|
| 0072, 0083, 0098, 0116, 0132, 0158, 0313, 0314, 0193, 0223, 0252, 0253, 0251, 0256, 0328, 0329 |

---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## 7. PHOTOGRAPHS

### 7.1. Test Setup - Conducted



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

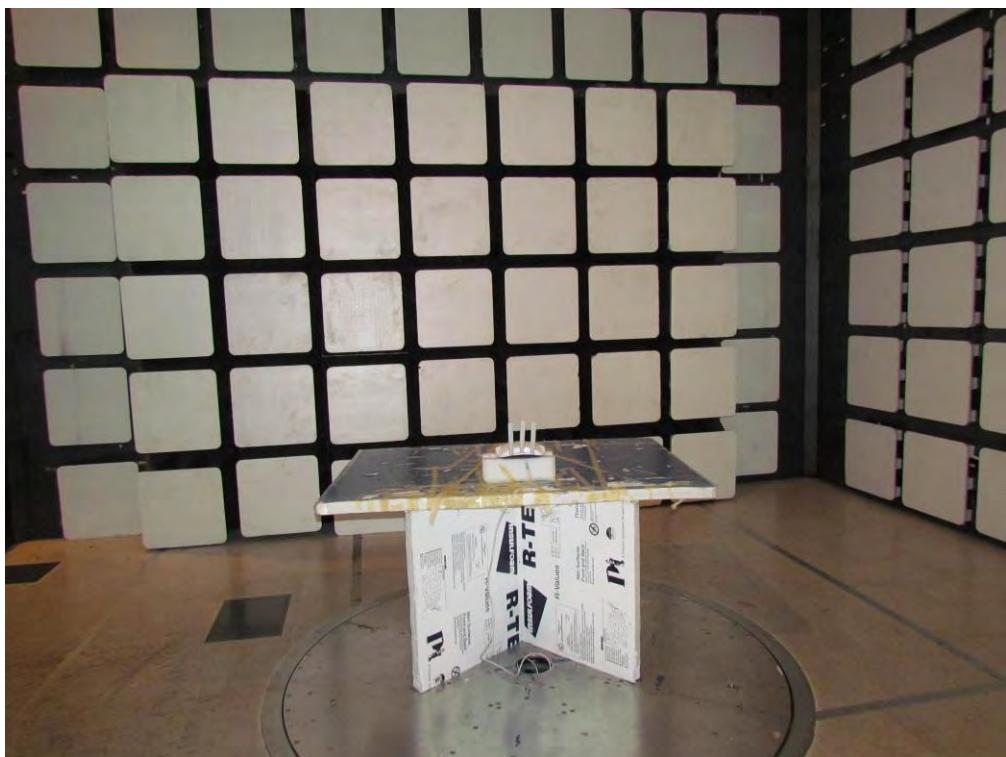
## 7.2. Test Setup - Digital Emissions < 1 GHz



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

### 7.3. Radiated Emissions Test Setup >1 GHz



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.

## 7.4. Dynamic Frequency Selection (DFS)



---

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.



**Title:** APIN0224, APIN0225 802.11a/b/g/n/ac  
**To:** FCC 47 CFR Part 15.407 & IC RSS-210  
**Serial #:** ARUB146-U1 Rev B  
**Issue Date:** 31st July 2013  
**Page:** 184 of 373

## **8. TEST EQUIPMENT DETAILS**

| <b>Asset #</b> | <b>Instrument</b>          | <b>Manufacturer</b>  | <b>Part #</b>         | <b>Serial #</b> | <b>Calibration Due Date</b> |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 0070           | Power Meter                | Hewlett Packard      | 437B                  | 3125U11552      | 28 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13     |
| 0117           | Power Sensor               | Hewlett Packard      | 8487D                 | 3318A00371      | 15 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13     |
| 0223           | Power Meter                | Hewlett Packard      | EPM-442A              | US37480256      | 15 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13     |
| 0374           | Power Sensor               | Hewlett Packard      | 8485A                 | 3318A19694      | 29 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13     |
| 0158           | Barometer /Thermometer     | Control Co.          | 4196                  | E2846           | 8 <sup>th</sup> Dec 13      |
| 0193           | EMI Receiver               | Rhode & Schwartz     | ESI 7                 | 838496/007      | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Dec 13      |
| 0287           | EMI Receiver               | Rhode & Schwartz     | ESIB40                | 100201          | 16 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13     |
| 0338           | 30 - 3000 MHz Antenna      | Sunol                | JB3                   | A052907         | 8 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13      |
| 0335           | 1-18 GHz Horn Antenna      | EMCO                 | 3117                  | 00066580        | 7 <sup>th</sup> Nov 13      |
| 0252           | SMA Cable                  | Megaphase            | Sucoflex 104          | None            | N/A                         |
| 0293           | BNC Cable                  | Megaphase            | 1689 1GVT4            | 15F50B001       | N/A                         |
| 0307           | BNC Cable                  | Megaphase            | 1689 1GVT4            | 15F50B002       | N/A                         |
| 0310           | 2m SMA Cable               | Micro-Coax           | UFA210A-0-0787-3G03G0 | 209089-001      | N/A                         |
| 0312           | 3m SMA Cable               | Micro-Coax           | UFA210A-1-1181-3G0300 | 209092-001      | N/A                         |
| 0314           | 30dB N-Type Attenuator     | ARRA                 | N9444-30              | 1623            | N/A                         |
|                | EMC Test Software          | EMISoft              | Vasona                | 5.0051          | N/A                         |
|                | RF Conducted Test Software | National Instruments | Labview               | Version 8.2     | N/A                         |
|                | RF Conducted Test Software | MiCOM Labs ATS       |                       | Version 1.5     | N/A                         |

This test report may be reproduced in full only. The document may only be updated by MiCOM Labs personnel. Any changes will be noted in the Document History section of the report.